Image Management Service

API Reference

Issue   01
Date   2025-06-06

Contents

1 Before You Start

Welcome to *Image Management Service API Reference*. An image is a template used to create a server or disk. Image Management Service (IMS) provides image lifecycle management. You can use a server or an external image file to create a system or data disk image, or use an Elastic Cloud Server (ECS), Cloud Server Backup Service (CSBS) backup, or Cloud Backup and Recovery (CBR) backup to create a full-ECS image.

This document describes how to use application programming interfaces (APIs) to perform operations on images, such as creating, querying, deleting and updating images. For details about all supported operations, see **API Overview**.

If you plan to access IMS through an API, ensure that you are familiar with IMS concepts. For details, see **What Is Image Management Service?**

IMS supports Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see **Calling APIs**.

Additionally, IMS offers software development kits (SDKs) for multiple programming languages. For details about how to use SDKs, visit **https://developer.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/sdk?IMS**.

Endpoint

An endpoint is the **request address** for calling an API. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. For the endpoints of all services, see **Regions and Endpoints**.

Concepts

- Account

  An account is created upon successful signing up. The account has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and grant user permissions. The account is a payment entity, which should not be used directly to perform routine management. To ensure account security, create Identity and Access Management (IAM) users and grant them permissions for routine management.

- User

  An IAM user is created by an account in IAM to use cloud services. Each IAM user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).

API authentication requires information such as the account name, username, and password.

- Region

  Regions are divided based on geographical location and network latency. Public services, such as Elastic Cloud Server (ECS), Elastic Volume Service (EVS), Object Storage Service (OBS), Virtual Private Cloud (VPC), Elastic IP (EIP), and Image Management Service (IMS), are shared within the same region. Regions are classified into universal regions and dedicated regions. A universal region provides universal cloud services for common tenants. A dedicated region provides specific services for specific tenants.
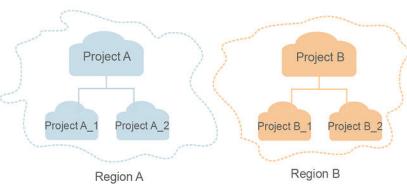
  For details, see **Region and AZ**.

- AZ

  An AZ comprises of one or more physical data centers equipped with independent ventilation, fire, water, and electricity facilities. Computing, network, storage, and other resources in an AZ are logically divided into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are interconnected using high-speed optical fibers to allow you to build cross-AZ high-availability systems.

- Project

  A project corresponds to a region. Default projects are defined to group and physically isolate resources (including computing, storage, and network resources) across regions. Users can be granted permissions in a default project to access all resources under their accounts in the region associated with the project. If you need more refined access control, create subprojects under a default project and create resources in subprojects. Then you can assign users the permissions required to access only the resources in the specific subprojects.

  Figure 1-1 Project isolation model

- Enterprise project

  Enterprise projects group and manage resources across regions. Resources in different enterprise projects are logically isolated. An enterprise project can contain resources of multiple regions, and resources can be added to or removed from enterprise projects.

  For details about enterprise projects and about how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see *Enterprise Management User Guide*.

Selecting an API Type

Some APIs have been deprecated and are not recommended. For details, see **Historical APIs**.

2 API Overview

IMS APIs (recommended) and Native OpenStack APIs are provided.

A combination of the two types of APIs allows you to use all functions provided by IMS. For example, you can use either native OpenStack APIs or extension APIs to create private images.

Table 2-1 API description

Type	Subtype	Description
IMS APIs	**Image**	Create, query, and export images.
	Image tagging	Tag private images, making them easier to manage.
	Image sharing	Share private images with other tenants.
	Image replication	Replicate images within a region for conversion between encrypted and non-encrypted images. Replicate images across regions to migrate services between regions.
	Image quota	Query the number of private images in the current region.
	Image jobs	Query the execution status and progress of an asynchronous job.
Native OpenStack API	**Image**	Delete images and create image metadata.
	Image schema	An image schema is used to display details of an images or image entity, such as the entity's attributes and their data types. With an image schema, you can understand basic information about an image.
	Image sharing	Share private images with other tenants.

Type	Subtype	Description
	API version query	Query the current API version.

3 Calling APIs

3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API request, and uses the IAM API for **creating an IAM User** as an example to demonstrate how to call an API. The obtained token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Request URI

A request URI is in the following format:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be transmitted separately.

Table 3-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service. The endpoint varies between services in different regions. It can be obtained from **Regions and Endpoints**. For example, the endpoint of IAM in region **CN-Hong Kong** is **iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com**.
resource-path	Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of an API. For example, the **resource-path** of the API used to obtain a user token is **/v3/auth/tokens**.

Parameter	Description
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of *Parameter name=Parameter value*. For example, **? limit=10** indicates that a maximum of 10 data records will be displayed.

IAM is a global service. You can create an IAM user using the endpoint of IAM in any region. For example, to create an IAM user in the **CN-Hong Kong** region, obtain the endpoint of IAM (**iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com**) for this region and the **resource-path** (**/v3.0/OS-USER/users**) in the URI of the API for **creating an IAM user**. Then construct the URI as follows:

https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users

Figure 3-1 Example URI

□ NOTE

To simplify the URI display in this document, each API is provided only with a **resource-path** and a request method. The **URI-scheme** of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints of all APIs in the same region are identical.

Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server.

Table 3-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description
GET	Requests the server to return specified resources.
PUT	Requests the server to update specified resources.
POST	Requests the server to add resources or perform special operations.
DELETE	Requests the server to delete specified resources, for example, an object.
HEAD	Same as GET except that the server must return only the response header.

Method	Description
PATCH	Requests the server to update partial content of a specified resource. If the resource does not exist, a new resource will be created.

For example, in the case of the API for **creating an IAM user**, the request method is **POST**. An example request is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
```

Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, to request for the authentication information, add **Content-Type**, which specifies the request body type.

Common request header fields are as follows.

Table 3-3 Common request header fields

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
Host	Specifies the server domain name and port number of the resources being requested. The value can be obtained from the URL of the service API. The value is in the format of *Hostname:Port number*. If the port number is not specified, the default port is used. The default port number for **https** is **443**.	No This field is mandatory for AK/SK authentication.	code.test.com or code.test.com:443
Content-Type	Specifies the type (or format) of the message body. The default value **application/json** is recommended. Other values of this field will be provided for specific APIs if any.	Yes	application/json
Content-Length	Specifies the length of the request body. The unit is byte.	No	3495

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
X-Project-Id	Specifies the project ID. Obtain the project ID by following the instructions in **Obtaining a Project ID**.	No This field is mandatory for requests that use AK/SK authentication in the Dedicated Cloud (DeC) scenario or multi-project scenario.	e9993fc787d94b6c886cbaa340f9c0f4
X-Auth-Token	Specifies the user token. It is a response to the API for **obtaining a user token** (This is the only API that does not require authentication). After the request is processed, the value of **X-Subject-Token** in the response header is the token value.	No This field is mandatory for token authentication.	The following is part of an example token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQcCo...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

📖 **NOTE**

In addition to supporting authentication using tokens, APIs support authentication using AK/SK, which uses SDKs to sign a request. During the signature, the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when a request is sent) headers are automatically added in the request.

For more details, see "Authentication Using AK/SK" in **Authentication**.

The following shows an example request of the API for **creating an IAM user** when AK/SK authentication is used:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
Content-Type: application/json
X-Sdk-Date: 20240416T095341Z
Authorization: SDK-HMAC-SHA256 Access=***************, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-sdk-date, Signature=****************
```

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. A request body is generally sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML), which is specified by **Content-Type** in the request header. It is used to transfer content other than the request header. If the request body contains full-width characters, these characters must be coded in UTF-8.

The request body varies depending on APIs. Certain APIs do not require the request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

The following shows an example request (a request body included) of the API for **creating an IAM user**. You can learn about request parameters and related

description from this example. The bold parameters need to be replaced for a real request.

- **accountid**: account ID of an IAM user

- **username**: name of an IAM user

- **email**: email of an IAM user

- **password**: login password of an IAM user

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
Content-Type: application/json
X-Sdk-Date: 20240416T095341Z
Authorization: SDK-HMAC-SHA256 Access=****************, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-sdk-date,
Signature=****************

{
    "user": {
        "domain_id": "accountid",
        "name": "username",
        "password": "**********",
        "email": "email",
        "description": "IAM User Description"
    }
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send the request to call the API through **curl**, **Postman**, or coding. In the response to the API used to obtain a user token, **X-Subject-Token** is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

3.2 Authentication

Requests for calling an API can be authenticated using either of the following methods:

- AK/SK authentication: Requests are encrypted using AK/SK pairs. AK/SK authentication is recommended because it is more secure than token authentication.

- Token authentication: Requests are authenticated using tokens.

AK/SK Authentication

◯ NOTE

AK/SK authentication supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, token authentication is recommended.

In AK/SK authentication, AK/SK is used to sign requests and the signature is then added to the requests for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier used in conjunction with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.

- SK: secret access key, which is used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

In AK/SK authentication, you can use an AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or using the signing SDK. For details about how to sign requests and use the signing SDK, see **API Request Signing Guide**.

📖 **NOTE**

> The signing SDK is only used for signing requests and is different from the SDKs provided by services.

Token Authentication

📖 **NOTE**

> The validity period of a token is 24 hours. When using a token for authentication, cache it to prevent frequently calling the IAM API used to obtain a user token.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to requests to get permissions for calling the API. You can obtain a token by calling the **Obtaining a User Token** API.

IMS is a project-level service. When you call the API, set **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

```
{
   "auth": {
      "identity": {
         "methods": [
            "password"
         ],
         "password": {
            "user": {
               "name": "username",   // IAM user name
               "password": $ADMIN_PASS, //IAM user password. You are advised to store it in ciphertext in
the configuration file or an environment variable and decrypt it when needed to ensure security.
               "domain": {
                  "name": "domainname"  // Name of the account that the IAM user belongs to
               }
            }
         }
      },
      "scope": {
         "project": {
            "name": "xxxxxxxx"    // Project name
         }
      }
   }
}
```

After a token is obtained, the **X-Auth-Token** header field must be added to requests to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFG....**, **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFG....** can be added to a request as follows:

```
POST https://iam.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v3.0/OS-USER/users
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFG....
```

3.3 Response

Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits, ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a request. For more information, see **Status Codes**.

For example, if status code **201** is returned for calling the API used to **create an IAM user**, the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

Figure 3-2 shows the response header fields for the API used to **create an IAM user**. The **X-Subject-Token** header field is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

☐ NOTE

For security purposes, you are advised to set the token in ciphertext in configuration files or environment variables and decrypt it when using it.

Figure 3-2 Header fields of the response to the request for creating an IAM user

```
"X-Frame-Options": "SAMEORIGIN",
"X-IAM-ETag-id": "2562365939-d8f6f12921974cb097338ac11fceac8a",
"Transfer-Encoding": "chunked",
"Strict-Transport-Security": "max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;",
"Server": "api-gateway",
"X-Request-Id": "af2953f2bcc67a42325a69a19e6c32a2",
"X-Content-Type-Options": "nosniff",
"Connection": "keep-alive",
"X-Download-Options": "noopen",
"X-XSS-Protection": "1; mode=block;",
"X-IAM-Trace-Id": "token_____null_af2953f2bcc67a42325a69a19e6c32a2",
"Date": "Tue, 21 May 2024 09:03:40 GMT",
"Content-Type": "application/json; charset=utf8"
```

(Optional) Response Body

The body of a response is often returned in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The response body transfers content except the response header.

The following shows part of the response body for the API used to **create an IAM user**.

```
{
    "user": {
        "id": "c131886aec…",
        "name": "IAMUser",
        "description": "IAM User Description",
        "areacode": "",
        "phone": "",
        "email": "***@***.com",
        "status": null,
        "enabled": true,
        "pwd_status": false,
        "access_mode": "default",
        "is_domain_owner": false,
        "xuser_id": "",
        "xuser_type": "",
        "password_expires_at": null,
```

```
        "create_time": "2024-05-21T09:03:41.000000",
        "domain_id": "d78cbac1..........",
        "xdomain_id": "30086000........",
        "xdomain_type": "",
        "default_project_id": null
    }
}
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and a message will be displayed. The following shows an error response body.

```
{
   "error_msg": "The request message format is invalid.",
   "error_code": "IMG.0001"
}
```

In the response body, **error_code** is an error code, and **error_msg** provides information about the error.

4 Getting Started

This section describes how to make API calls to create a private image from an ECS.

For details about how to call APIs, see **Calling APIs**.

📖 **NOTE**

- Before using an ECS to create a private image, ensure that the ECS is stopped.
- The token obtained from IAM is valid for only 24 hours. If you want to use a token for authentication, you can cache it to avoid frequently calling the IAM API.

Involved APIs

If you use a token for authentication, you must obtain the token and add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header of the IMS API when making an API call.

- IAM API used to obtain the token
- IMS API used to create a private image

Procedure

1. Obtain the token by referring to **Authentication**.
2. Send **POST https://IMS endpoint/v2/cloudimages/action**.
3. Add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header.
4. Specify the following parameters in the request body:

```
{
   "name": "ims_test",  //Image name (a mandatory string)
   "description": "Image creation from an ECS",  //Image description (an optional string)
   "instance_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",  //ECS ID (a mandatory string)
   "tags": [
         "aaa.111",
         "bbb.333",
         "ccc.444"
   ] //Image tag list (optional, List<String>)
}
```

If the request is successful, a job ID is returned.

If the request fails, an error code and error information are returned. For details, see **Error Codes**.

5. Query job details using the job ID by referring to **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

   If the job status is **SUCCESS**, the private image is successfully created.

   For details about status codes for request exceptions, see **Status Codes**.

6. Obtain the image ID from the body of the job and query, delete, and export the private image using the image ID.

5 IMS APIs

5.1 Image

5.1.1 Querying Images

Function

This API is used to query images using search criteria and to display the images in a list.

📖 **NOTE**

Windows images can no longer be queried.

URI

GET /v2/cloudimages{?
__isregistered,__imagetype,__whole_image,__system__cmkid,protected,visibility,own
er,id,status,name,flavor_id,container_format,disk_format,min_ram,min_disk,__os_bit
,__platform,marker,limit,sort_key,sort_dir,__os_type,tag,member_status,__support_k
vm,__support_xen,__support_largememory,__support_diskintensive,__support_highp
erformance,__support_xen_gpu_type,__support_kvm_gpu_type,__support_xen_hana
,__support_kvm_infiniband,virtual_env_type,enterprise_project_id,created_at,update
d_at,architecture}

📖 **NOTE**

You can type a question mark (?) and an ampersand (&) at the end of the URI to define multiple search criteria. For details, see the example request.

Table 5-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__isregistered	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available. The value can be **true**. The value is **true** for all extension APIs by default. Common users can query only the images for which the value of this parameter is **true**.
__imagetype	No	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**. **NOTE** The __**imagetype** of images you share with other tenants or those other tenants share with you and you have accepted is **shared**. You can use field **owner** to distinguish the two types of shared images. You can use **member_status** to filter out shared images you have accepted.
__whole_image	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is a full-ECS image. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__system_cmkid	No	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image. You can obtain the ID from the IMS console or by calling the **Querying Images** API.
protected	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. The value can be **true** or **false**. Set it to **true** when you query public images. This parameter is optional when you query private images.
visibility	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. Available values include: ● **public**: public image ● **private**: private image ● **shared**: shared image
owner	No	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	No	String	Specifies the image ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
status	No	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: • **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. • **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. Exact matching is used. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
flavor_id	No	String	Specifies the ECS flavor ID used to filter out available public images. Note: • You can specify only one flavor ID. • You can specify only an ECS flavor ID and cannot specify a BMS flavor ID. To filter out public images supported by a BMS flavor, use the **__support_***s4l***=true** filter criterion. *s4l* indicates **board_type** of the BMS flavor **physical.s4.large**. Refer to **Common Query Methods** for an example call.
container_format	No	String	Specifies the container type. The value is **bare**.
disk_format	No	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. Generally, the value is **0**.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
min_disk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
__os_bit	No	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__platform	No	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **CoreOS**, **EulerOS**, **Huawei Cloud EulerOS**, or **Other**.
marker	No	String	Specifies the start number from which images are queried. The value is the image ID.
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the number of images that will be returned. The value is an integer and is **500** by default.
sort_key	No	String	Specifies the field for sorting the query results. The value can be an attribute of the image: **name**, **container_format**, **disk_format**, **status**, **id**, **size**, or **created_at**. The default value is **created_at**.
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies whether the query results are sorted in ascending or descending order. Its value can be **desc** (default) or **asc**. This parameter is used together with parameter **sort_key**. The default value is **desc**.
__os_type	No	String	Specifies the image OS type. Available values include: ● Linux ● Windows ● Other
tag	No	String	Specifies a tag added to an image. Tags can be used as a filter to query images. **NOTE** The tagging function has been upgraded. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key=Value". For example, an existing tag is **a.b**. After the tag function upgrade, query the tag using "tag=a=b".

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
member_status	No	String	Specifies the member status. The value can be **accepted**, **rejected**, or **pending**. **accepted**: indicates that the shared image is accepted. **rejected** indicates that the image shared by others is rejected. **pending** indicates that the image shared by others needs to be confirmed. To use this parameter, set **visibility** to **shared** during the query.
__support_kvm	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_largememory	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. For the supported OSs, see **OSs Supported by Different Types of ECSs**.
__support_diskintensive	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__support_kvm_gpu_type	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.
__support_xen_hana	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen**.
virtual_env_type	No	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project to which the images to be queried belong. ● If the value is **0**, images of enterprise project **default** are to be queried. ● If the value is **UUID**, images of the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID are to be queried. ● If the value is **all_granted_eps**, images of all enterprise projects are to be queried. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
created_at	No	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators are supported: ● gt: greater than ● gte: greater than or equal to ● lt: less than ● lte: less than or equal to ● eq: equal to ● neq: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images created before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **created_at** as follows: created_at=lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z
updated_at	No	String	Specifies the time when the image was modified. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators are supported: ● gt: greater than ● gte: greater than or equal to ● lt: less than ● lte: less than or equal to ● eq: equal to ● neq: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images updated before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **updated_at** as follows: updated_at=lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z
architecture	No	String	Specifies the image architecture type. The value can be: ● x86 ● arm

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying public images (the results will be sorted by image name and only one image will be returned)

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages?__imagetype=gold&sort_key=name&limit=1
```

Common Query Methods

- Public images

  GET /v2/cloudimages?__imagetype=gold&visibility=public&protected=true

- Private images

  GET /v2/cloudimages?owner={project_id}

- Available shared images

  GET /v2/cloudimages?member_status=accepted&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared

- Rejected images

  GET /v2/cloudimages?member_status=rejected&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared

- Unaccepted images

  GET /v2/cloudimages?member_status=pending&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared

- Public images supported by a BMS flavor

  GET /v2/cloudimages?__imagetype=gold&__support_xxx=true&virtual_env_type=Ironic

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
images	Array of objects	Specifies image details. For details, see **Table 5-2**.

Table 5-2 Data structure description of the images field

Parameter	Type	Description
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.

Parameter	Type	Description
owner	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: • **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. • **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies tags of the image, through which you can manage private images in your own way. You can use the image tag API to add different tags to each image and filter images by tag.
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. Available values include: • **private**: private image • **public**: public image • **shared**: shared image
name	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.

Parameter	Type	Description
checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. Generally, the value is **0**.
max_ram	String	Specifies the maximum memory (MB) of the image. You can set this parameter based on the ECS specifications. Generally, you do not need to set this parameter.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.
__description	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image has been registered. The value can be **true** or **false**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image, the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the image backend storage type. Only UDS is supported currently.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**.

Parameter	Type	Description
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. The value is in UTC format.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__originalimagename	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, this value is left empty.
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. To create an image using a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this value is left empty.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of the image file.
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. If the image is a public image, this parameter is left empty.
__lazyloading	String	Specifies whether the image supports lazy loading. The value can be **true**, **false**, **True**, or **False**.
active_at	String	Specifies the time when the image status became **active**.
__image_displayname	String	Specifies the image name.
__os_feature_list	String	Specifies additional attributes of the image. The value is a list (in JSON format) of advanced features supported by the image.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_largememory	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_diskintensive	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_xen_hana	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
__system_support_market	Boolean	Specifies whether an image can be published in KooGallery. ● **true**: supported ● **false**: not supported
__is_offshelved	String	Specifies whether the KooGallery image has been taken offline. ● **true**: The image has been taken offline. ● **false**: The image has not been taken offline.
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects, see **Enterprise Center**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__root_origin	String	Specifies that the image is created from an external image file. Value: **file**
__sequence_num	String	Specifies the ECS system disk slot number of the image. Example value: **0**
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. If the value is set to **true**, password/private key injection using Cloud-Init is not supported. **NOTE** This parameter is valid only for ECS system disk images.
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. Available values include: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled	String	Specifies whether the image supports NIC multi-queue. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_arm	String	Specifies whether the image uses the Arm architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_agent_list	String	Specifies the agents configured for the image. ● **hss**: server security ● **ces**: The host monitoring agent is configured for the image. Example value: "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces" **NOTE** If the response does not contain this field, the HSS or host monitoring agents are not configured for the image.

Parameter	Type	Description
__system__cmkid	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image.
__account_code	String	Specifies the charging identifier for the image.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether the image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hisriov	String	Specifies whether SR-IOV is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hivirtionet	String	Specifies whether Virtio-Net is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
os_shutdown_timeout	String	Specifies the timeout duration for a graceful shutdown. The value is an integer ranging from **60** to **300**, in seconds. The default value is **60**. After a graceful shutdown times out, a forced shutdown will be triggered to prevent a cloud server from staying in a shutdown state for a long time. Your cloud server may keep staying in a graceful shutdown state due to running software or unsaved work when you stop the server. This will trigger a forced shutdown. You can set this parameter to a larger value to provide a longer graceful shutdown timeout duration. This parameter only applies to ECSs and does not apply to BMSs.

● Example response
STATUS CODE 200

```
{
  "images": [
    {
      "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
      "min_disk": 100,
      "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:27Z",
      "__image_source_type": "uds",
      "container_format": "bare",
      "file": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52/file",
      "updated_at": "2018-09-06T15:17:33Z",
      "protected": true,
      "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
      "id": "bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
      "__isregistered": "true",
      "min_ram": 2048,
      "__lazyloading": "true",
      "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
      "__os_type": "Linux",
      "__imagetype": "gold",
      "visibility": "public",
      "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
      "tags": [],
      "__platform": "CentOS",
      "size": 0,
      "__os_bit": "64",
      "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
      "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit vivado",
      "self": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
      "disk_format": "zvhd2",
      "virtual_size": null,
      "hw_firmware_type": "bios",
      "status": "active",
      "__support_fc_inject":"true"
    },
    {
      "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
      "min_disk": 100,
      "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:05Z",
      "__image_source_type": "uds",
      "container_format": "bare",
      "file": "/v2/images/0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f/file",
      "updated_at": "2018-09-25T14:27:40Z",
      "protected": true,
      "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
      "id": "0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f",
      "__isregistered": "true",
      "min_ram": 2048,
      "__lazyloading": "true",
      "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
      "__os_type": "Linux",
      "__imagetype": "gold",
      "visibility": "public",
      "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
      "tags": [],
      "__platform": "CentOS",
      "size": 0,
      "__os_bit": "64",
      "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
      "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit with sdx",
      "self": "/v2/images/0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f",
      "disk_format": "zvhd2",
      "virtual_size": null,
      "hw_firmware_type": "bios",
      "status": "active",
      "__support_fc_inject":"true"
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.2 Updating an Image

Function

This API is used to update image information.

📖 **NOTE**

Only **active** images can be updated.

URI

PATCH /v2/cloudimages/{image_id}

Table 5-3 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-3 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Private image ID For details about how to obtain the image ID, see **Querying Images**.

Request

- Request parameters

Paramete r	Mandator y	Type	Description
[Array]	Yes	Array of objects	For details, see **Table 5-4**.

Table 5-4 Data structure description of the [Array] field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
op	Yes	String	Specifies the operation. The value can be **add**, **replace**, or **remove**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
path	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the attribute to be updated. **/** needs to be added in front of it. You can update the following attributes: • **name**: specifies the image name. • **__description**: specifies the image description. • **__support_kvm**: KVM is supported. • **__support_xen**: Xen is supported. • **__support_largememory**: Ultra-large memory is supported. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. • **__support_diskintensive**: Intensive storage is supported. • **__support_highperformance**: High-performance computing (HPC) is supported. • **__support_xen_gpu_type**: GPU-accelerated ECSs that use Xen for virtualization are supported. • **__support_kvm_gpu_type**: GPU-accelerated ECSs that use KVM for virtualization are supported. • **__support_xen_hana**: HANA ECSs that use Xen for virtualization are supported. If the image supports such ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			• **__is_config_init**: specifies whether initialization is complete. • **enterprise_project_id**: specifies the enterprise project ID. • **min_ram**: specifies the minimum memory (MB) of the image. You can set this parameter based on the ECS specifications. Generally, you do not need to set this parameter. • **max_ram**: specifies the maximum memory (MB) of the image. You can set this parameter based on the ECS specifications. Generally, you do not need to set this parameter. • **hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled**: NIC multi-queue is supported. • **hw_firmware_type**: specifies the boot mode. The value can be **bios** or **uefi**. • **__support_kvm_infiniband**: ECSs with InfiniBand NICs and running on the KVM platform are supported. If such ECSs are supported, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen**. • **__support_fc_inject**: specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. If the value is set to **true**, the injection is not supported. Otherwise, it is supported. • **__support_amd**: specifies whether the image uses

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**. ● **__support_kvm_hi1822_hisriov**: SR-IOV is supported. If it is supported, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. ● **__support_kvm_hi1822_hivirtionet**: Virtio-Net is supported. If it is supported, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. ● **os_shutdown_timeout**: specifies the timeout duration for a graceful shutdown. The value is an integer ranging from **60** to **300**, in seconds. The default value is **60**. After a graceful shutdown times out, a forced shutdown will be triggered to prevent a cloud server from staying in a shutdown state for a long time. Your cloud server may keep staying in a graceful shutdown state due to running software or unsaved work when you stop the server. This will trigger a forced shutdown. You can set this parameter to a larger value to provide a longer graceful shutdown timeout duration. This parameter only applies to ECSs and does not apply to BMSs. You can add or delete extension attributes. **NOTE** Extension attribute names cannot contain uppercase letters.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
value	Yes	String	Specifies the new value of the attribute. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.

Example Request

Changing an image name to **ims_test**

```
PATCH https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00
[
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/name",
    "value": "ims_test"
  }
]
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.
owner	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: • **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. • **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies tags of the image, through which you can manage private images in your own way. You can use the image tag API to add different tags to each image and filter images by tag.
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. The value can be one of the following: • **private**: private image • **public**: public image • **shared**: shared image
name	String	Specifies the image name. For details, see **Image Attributes**.
checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. The default value is **0**.
max_ram	String	Specifies the maximum memory (MB) of the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications and is not configured by default.

Parameter	Type	Description
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.
__description	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image has been registered. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
__system__cmkid	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
__image_source_type e	String	Specifies the backend storage of the image. Only UDS is supported currently.

Parameter	Type	Description
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. The value is in UTC format.
__image_displayna me	String	Specifies the image name.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__originalimagena me	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, this value is left empty.
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. If the image is created from a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of the image file. The value must be greater than **0**.
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. If the image is a public image, this parameter is left empty.
__root_origin	String	Specifies that the image is created from an external image file. Value: **file**
__lazyloading	String	Specifies whether the image supports lazy loading. The value can be **true**, **false**, **True**, or **False**.
active_at	String	Specifies the time when the image status became **active**.
__os_feature_list	String	Specifies additional attributes of the image. The value is a list (in JSON format) of advanced features supported by the image.
__account_code	String	Specifies the charging identifier for the image.

Parameter	Type	Description
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. The following values are supported: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. This value will be used by fault if this parameter does not exist in the response. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled	String	Specifies whether the image supports NIC multi-queue. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_largememory	String	Specifies whether the image can be used to create large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. For the supported OSs, see **OSs Supported by Different Types of ECSs**.
__support_diskintensive	String	Specifies whether the image can be used to create disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	String	Specifies whether the image can be used to create high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_kvm_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_xen_hana	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
__system_support_market	Boolean	Specifies whether the image can be published in KooGallery. ● **true**: The image can be published in KooGallery. ● **false**: The image cannot be published in KooGallery.
__is_offshelved	String	Specifies whether the KooGallery image has been taken offline. ● **true**: The image has been taken offline. ● **false**: The image has not been taken offline.
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects, see **Enterprise Center**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__sequence_num	String	Specifies the ECS system disk slot number of the image. This parameter is unavailable currently.
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. If the value is set to **true**, the injection is not supported. Otherwise, it is supported. **NOTE** This parameter is valid only for ECS system disk images.
__support_arm	String	Specifies whether the image uses the Arm architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_agent_list	String	Specifies the agents configured for the image. ● **hss**: server security ● **ces**: The host monitoring agent is configured for the image. Example value: "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces" **NOTE** If the response does not contain this field, the HSS or host monitoring agents are not configured for the image.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether the image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hisriov	String	Specifies whether SR-IOV is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hivirtionet	String	Specifies whether Virtio-Net is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Parameter	Type	Description
os_shutdown_timeo ut	String	Specifies the timeout duration for a graceful shutdown. The value is an integer ranging from **60** to **300**, in seconds. The default value is **60**.
		After a graceful shutdown times out, a forced shutdown will be triggered to prevent a cloud server from staying in a shutdown state for a long time.
		Your cloud server may keep staying in a graceful shutdown state due to running software or unsaved work when you stop the server. This will trigger a forced shutdown.
		You can set this parameter to a larger value to provide a longer graceful shutdown timeout duration.
		This parameter only applies to ECSs and does not apply to BMSs.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
  "file": "/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00/file",
  "owner": "0b1e494e2660441a957313163095fe5c",
  "id": "33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00",
  "size": 2,
  "self": "/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00",
  "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
  "status": "active",
  "tags": [],
  "visibility": "private",
  "name": "ims_test",
  "checksum": "99914b932bd37a50b983c5e7c90ae93b",
  "hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled": "true",
  "protected": false,
  "container_format": "bare",
  "min_ram": 0,
  "updated_at": "2015-12-08T02:30:49Z",
  "__os_bit": "64",
  "__os_version": "Ubuntu 14.04 server 64bit",
  "__description": "ims test",
  "disk_format": "vhd",
  "__isregistered": "true",
  "__platform": "Ubuntu",
  "__os_type": "Linux",
  "min_disk": 40,
  "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
  "__image_source_type": "uds",
  "__imagetype": "private",
  "created_at": "2015-12-04T09:45:33Z",
  "virtual_size": 0,
  "__originalimagename": "33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00",
  "__backup_id": "",
  "__productcode": "",
  "__image_size": "449261568",
  "__support_fc_inject":"true",
  "__data_origin": null,
```

```
        "hw_firmware_type": "bios"
    }
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.3 Creating an Image

Function

This API is used to create a private image. The following methods are supported:

- Create a system or data disk image from an ECS.
- Create a system disk image from an external image file uploaded to an OBS bucket.
- Create a system disk image from a data disk.

The API is an asynchronous one. If it is successfully called, the cloud service system receives the request. However, you need to use the asynchronous job query API to query the image creation status. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

📖 NOTE

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to create Windows images.

Constraints

- Creating a private image using an external image file

  For details about constraints on image files, see **Preparing an Image file**.

- Creating a system disk image using a data disk

  Before using a data disk to create a system disk image, you need to initialize the source VM to ensure the image availability. For details, see **Preparations for Creating a Private Image**.

The system cannot verify that an OS has been installed on the data disk. Therefore, ensure that the value of **os_version** is valid when creating a system disk image from the data disk. For details, see **Values of Related Parameters**.

URI

POST /v2/cloudimages/action

Request

- Parameters for creating a system or data disk image from an ECS

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the name of the system disk image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. **NOTICE** This parameter is mandatory when you use a cloud server to create a system disk image.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For details, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.
instance_id	No	String	Specifies the ID of the ECS used to create the image. To obtain the ECS ID, perform the following operations: 1. Log in to management console. 2. Under **Computing**, click **Elastic Cloud Server**. 3. In the ECS list, click the name of the ECS and view its ID. **NOTICE** This parameter is mandatory when you use a cloud server to create a system disk image.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
data_images	No	Array of objects	Specifies the data disk information to be converted. This parameter is mandatory when the data disk of an ECS is used to create a private data disk image. For details, see **Table 5-5**. If the ECS data disk is not used to create a data disk image, the parameter is empty by default. **NOTE** When you create a data disk image using a data disk, if other parameters (such as **name**, **description**, and **tags**) in this table have values, the system uses the value of **data_images**. You cannot specify **instance_id**.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-7**.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. • If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. • If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
max_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum memory of the image in the unit of MB.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory of the image in the unit of MB. The default value is **0**, indicating that the memory is not restricted.

Table 5-5 Data structure description of the data_images field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the name of a data disk image.
volume_id	Yes	String	Specifies the data disk ID.
description	No	String	Specifies the data disk description.
tags	No	Array of strings	Specifies the data disk image tag.

● Parameters for creating an image using an image file uploaded to the OBS bucket

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.
os_type	No	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os_version	No	String	Specifies the OS version. This parameter is valid if an external image file uploaded to the OBS bucket is used to create an image. For its value, see **Values of Related Parameters**. **NOTE** If the uploaded file is in ISO format, this parameter is mandatory. This parameter is mandatory when the value of **is_quick_import** is **true**, that is, a system disk image is imported using the quick import method.
license_type	No	String	Specifies the license type of the OS. The value can be: **platform**: license provided by Huawei Cloud **byol**: Bring Your Own License Currently, this parameter is only available for Windows.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the external image file in the OBS bucket. This parameter is mandatory if an external image file in the OBS bucket is used to create an image. The format is *OBS bucket name:Image file name*. ● To obtain an OBS bucket name: 　1. Log in to the management console and choose **Storage** > **Object Storage Service**. All OBS buckets are displayed in the list. 　2. Filter the OBS buckets by region and locate the target bucket in the current region. ● To obtain an OBS image file name: 　1. Log in to the management console and choose **Storage** > **Object Storage Service**. All OBS buckets are displayed in the list. 　2. Filter the OBS buckets by region and locate the target bucket in the current region. 　3. Click the name of the target bucket to go to the bucket details page. 　4. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Objects** to display objects in the OBS bucket and then locate the external image file used to create an image. **NOTE** 　The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_disk	Yes	Integer	Specifies the minimum size of the system disk in the unit of GB. This parameter is mandatory if an external image file in the OBS bucket is used to create an image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
is_config	No	Boolean	Specifies whether automatic configuration is enabled. The value can be **true** or **false**. If automatic configuration is required, set the value to **true**. Otherwise, set the value to **false** The default value is **false**. For details about automatic configuration, see **Registering an Image File as a Private Image**.
cmk_id	No	String	Specifies a custom key used for encrypting an image. For its value, see the *Key Management Service User Guide*.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-7**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.
max_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum memory of the image in the unit of MB.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory required by the image in the unit of MB. The default value is **0**, indicating that the memory is not restricted.
data_images	No	Array of objects	Specifies the data disk information to be imported. An external image file can contain a maximum of three data disks. In this case, one system disk and three data disks will be created. For details, see **Table 5-6**. NOTE ● If a data disk image file is used to create a data disk image, the OS type of the data disk image must be the same as that of the system disk image. ● If other parameters (such as **name**, **description**, and **tags**) in **Table 5-6** are set, the system uses the values in **data_images**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_quick_import	No	Boolean	Specifies whether to use the quick import method to import a system disk image. ● If yes, set the value to **true**. ● If no, set the value to **false**. For details about the restrictions on quick import of image files, see **Importing an Image File Quickly**.
architecture	No	String	Specifies the image architecture type. Available values include: ● x86 ● arm The default value is **x86**. **NOTE** If the image architecture is ARM, the boot mode is automatically changed to UEFI.
hw_firmware_type	No	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. The value can be: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode. **NOTE** If the image architecture is Arm, only the UEFI boot mode is supported.

Table 5-6 Data structure description of the images field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. For more details, see **Image Attributes**.

Parameter	Manda tory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. This parameter is left blank by default. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. For more details, see **Image Attributes**.
image_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the external image file in the OBS bucket. The format is *OBS bucket name:Image file name*. ● To obtain an OBS bucket name: 1. Log in to the management console and choose **Storage** > **Object Storage Service**. All OBS buckets are displayed in the list. 2. Filter the OBS buckets by region and locate the target bucket in the current region. ● To obtain an OBS image file name: 1. Log in to the management console and choose **Storage** > **Object Storage Service**. All OBS buckets are displayed in the list. 2. Filter the OBS buckets by region and locate the target bucket in the current region. 3. Click the name of the target bucket to go to the bucket details page. 4. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Objects** to display objects in the OBS bucket and then locate the external image file used to create an image. **NOTE** The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.

Parameter	Manda tory	Type	Description
min_disk	Yes	Integer	Specifies the minimum size of the data disk. Unit: GB Value range: 1–2048
is_quick_import	No	Boolean	Specifies whether an image file is imported quickly to create a data disk image. ● If yes, set the value to **true**. ● If no, set the value to **false**. For details about the restrictions on quick import of image files, see **Importing an Image File Quickly**.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. For detailed parameter descriptions, see **Image Tag Format**. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**. For detailed parameter descriptions, see **Image Tag Format**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-7**.

- Parameters for creating a system disk image using a data disk

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the system disk image. For more details, see **Image Attributes**.
volume_id	Yes	String	Specifies the data disk ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
os_version	Yes	String	Specifies the OS version. Set the parameter value based on **Values of Related Parameters**. Otherwise, the created system disk image may be unavailable. During the creation of a system disk image, if the OS can be detected from the data disk, the OS version in the data disk is used. In this case, the **os_version** value is invalid. If the OS can be detected from the data disk, the **os_version** value is used.
type	No	Sting	Specifies the image type. The value can be **ECS**, **BMS**, **FusionCompute**, or **Ironic**. • **ECS** and **FusionCompute**: indicates an ECS image. • **BMS** and **Ironic**: indicates a BMS image. The default value is **ECS**.
description	No	String	Specifies the image description. This parameter is left blank by default. For details, see **Image Attributes**. The image description must meet the following requirements: • Contains only letters and digits. • Cannot contain carriage returns and angle brackets (< >). • Cannot exceed 1024 characters.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. The default value is **0**.
max_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. The default value is **0**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	No	Array of strings	Specifies tags of the image. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Specifies tags of the image. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-7**.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Table 5-7 Data structure of the image_tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

- Creating a system disk image with parameter **tags** using an ECS (ID: 877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
{
   "name": "ims_test",
      "description": "Create a system disk image from an ECS",
   "instance_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",
   "tags": [
      "aaa.111",
      "bbb.333",
      "ccc.444"
      ]
}
```

- Creating a data disk image with parameter **tags** using a data disk (ID: c5dfbd0c-bf0a-4798-a453-61dc6b54aa30) of an ECS

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
{
```

```
        "data_images": [{"name": "ims_data_image_test",
        "description": "Create a data disk image from the data disk of an ECS",
        "volume_id": "c5dfbd0c-bf0a-4798-a453-61dc6b54aa30",
        "tags": [
                "aaa.111",
                "bbb.333",
                "ccc.444"
            ]
    }]
}
```

- Creating an image with parameter **tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: ims-image:centos70.qcow2)
  ```
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
  {
      "name": "ims_test_file",
   "description": "Create an image from a file in an OBS bucket",
      "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.qcow2",
      "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",
      "min_disk": 40,
      "tags": [
          "aaa.111",
          "bbb.333",
          "ccc.444"
      ]
  }
  ```

- Creating a system disk image with parameter **image_tags** using an ECS (ID: 877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a)
  ```
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
  {
      "name": "ims_test",
      "description": "Create a system disk image from an ECS",
      "instance_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",
      "image_tags": [
  {
          "key": "key2",
          "value": "value2"
      },
  {
          "key": "key1",
          "value": "value1"
  }
          ]
  }
  ```

- Creating a data disk image with parameter **image_tags** using a data disk (ID: c5dfbd0c-bf0a-4798-a453-61dc6b54aa30) of an ECS
  ```
  POST /v2/cloudimages/action
  {
      "data_images": [{"name": "ims_data_image_test",
      "description": "Create a data disk image from the data disk of an ECS",
      "volume_id": "c5dfbd0c-bf0a-4798-a453-61dc6b54aa30",
      "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
      }]
  }
  ```

- Creating an image with parameter **image_tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: ims-image:centos70.qcow2)
  ```
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
  {
      "name": "ims_test_file",
      "description": "Create an image from a file in an OBS bucket",
      "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.qcow2",
      "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",
      "min_disk": 40,
      "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
  }
  ```

- Creating a system disk image with parameter **tags** using a data disk (ID: 877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
{
    "name": "ims_test",
    "description": "Create a system disk image from a data disk",
    "volume_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",
    "type": "ECS",
    "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",
    "tags": [
         "aaa.111",
         "bbb.333",
         "ccc.444"
       ]
}
```

- Creating a system disk image with parameter **image_tags** using a data disk (ID: 877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/action
{
    "name": "ims_test",
    "description": "Create a system disk image from a data disk",
    "volume_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",
    "type": "ECS",
    "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",
    "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "8a12fc664fb4daa3014fb4e581380005"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.

Returned Value	Description
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.4 Importing an Image File Quickly

Function

This API is used to quickly create a private image from an oversized external image file that has been uploaded to an OBS bucket. Currently, only ZVHD2 and RAW image files can be imported quickly, and the size of such an image file cannot exceed 1 TB.

The fast image creation function is only available for image files in RAW or ZVHD2 format. For other formats of image files that are smaller than 128 GB, you are advised to import these files with the common method.

The API is an asynchronous one. If it is successfully called, the cloud service system receives the request. However, you need to use the asynchronous job query API to query the image creation status. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

NOTE

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to quickly import Windows images.

Constraints

Before importing an image file, ensure that the file format is RAW or ZVHD2 and the following have been done:

- For RAW, the image file has been optimized, and a bitmap file has been generated.
- For ZVHD2, the image file has been optimized as required.

NOTE

For details about how to convert the image file format and generate a bitmap file, see **Quickly Importing an Image File**.

URI

POST /v2/cloudimages/quickimport/action

Request

- Parameters in the request body when an image file is used to create a system disk image

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.
os_version	Yes	String	Specifies the OS version. This parameter is valid if an external image file uploaded to the OBS bucket is used to create an image. For its value, see **Values of Related Parameters**.
license_type	No	String	Specifies the license type of the OS. The value can be: **platform**: license provided by Huawei Cloud **byol**: Bring Your Own License Currently, this parameter is only available for Windows.
image_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the external image file in the OBS bucket. This parameter is mandatory if an external image file in the OBS bucket is used to create an image. The format is *OBS bucket name:Image file name*. **NOTE** The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_disk	Yes	Integer	Specifies the minimum size (GB) of the system disk. ● This parameter is mandatory if an external image file in the OBS bucket is used to create an image. ● The value must be greater than the system disk size in the selected image file. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Set either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Set either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-8**.
type	No	String	Specifies the image type. The parameter value is ECS/BMS for system disk images. The default value is **ECS**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.
architecture	No	String	Specifies the image architecture type. Available values include: ● x86 ● arm The default value is **x86**. **NOTE** If the image architecture is ARM, the boot mode is automatically changed to UEFI.
hw_firmware_type	No	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. The value can be: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode. **NOTE** If the image architecture is Arm, only the UEFI boot mode is supported.

● Parameters description when an image file uploaded to the OBS bucket is used to create an image

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.
os_type	No	String	Specifies the OS version. When a data disk image created, the value can be **Linux** or **Windows**. The default is **Linux**.
image_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the external image file in the OBS bucket. This parameter is mandatory if an external image file in the OBS bucket is used to create an image. The format is *OBS bucket name:Image file name*. **NOTE** The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.
min_disk	Yes	Integer	Specifies the minimum size of the system disk in the unit of GB. This parameter is mandatory if an external image file in the OBS bucket is used to create an image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Set either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Set either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-8**.
type	Yes	String	Specifies the image type. The parameter value is DataImage for data disk images.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Table 5-8 Data structure of the image_tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

- Creating a system disk image with parameter **tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: ims-image:centos70.zvhd2)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/quickimport/action
{
    "name": "ims_test_file",
   "description": "Create an image using a file in an OBS bucket.",
    "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.zvhd2",
    "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",
    "min_disk": 40,
    "type": "ECS",
    "tags":
       [
           "aaa.111",
           "bbb.333",
           "ccc.444"
       ]
}
```

- Creating a system disk image with parameter **image_tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: ims-image:centos70.zvhd2)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/quickimport/action
{
    "name": "ims_test_file",
   "description": "Create an image using a file in an OBS bucket.",
    "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.zvhd2",
    "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",
    "min_disk": 40,
    "type": "ECS",
    "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
}
```

- Creating a data disk image with parameter **tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: ims-image:centos70.zvhd2)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/quickimport/action
{
    "name": "ims_test_file",
   "description": "Create an image using a file in an OBS bucket.",
    "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.zvhd2",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "min_disk": 40,
    "type": "DataImage",
    "tags": [
       "aaa.111",
       "bbb.333",
       "ccc.444"
    ]
}
```

- Creating a data disk image with parameter **image_tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: ims-image:centos70.zvhd2)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/cloudimages/quickimport/action
{
    "name": "ims_test_file",
   "description": "Create an image using a file in an OBS bucket.",
    "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.zvhd2",
    "os_type": "Linux",
    "min_disk": 40,
    "type": "DataImage",
    "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "8a12fc664fb4daa3014fb4e581380005"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Return Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.5 Creating a Data Disk Image from an External Image File

Function

This API is used to create a data disk image from a data disk image file uploaded to the OBS bucket. The API is an asynchronous one. If it is successfully called, the cloud service system receives the request. However, you need to use the asynchronous job query API to query the image creation status. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

📖 **NOTE**

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to create Windows data disk images using external files.

URI

POST /v1/cloudimages/dataimages/action

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.
os_type	No	String	Specifies the OS type. It can only be Windows or Linux. The default is Linux.
image_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the external image file in the OBS bucket. The format is *OBS bucket name:Image file name*. **NOTE** The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.
min_disk	Yes	Integer	Specifies the minimum size of the data disk. Value range: 40 GB to 2048 GB
cmk_id	No	String	Specifies a custom key used for encrypting an image. For its value, see the *Key Management Service User Guide*.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. For detailed parameter description, see **Image Tag Format**. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of **ImageTag** objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_p roject_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Table 5-9 Data structure description of the image_tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	No	string	Specifies the tag key.
value	No	string	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

● Creating a data disk image with parameter **tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: image-test:fedora_data1.qcow2; OS: Linux; minimum size of the data disk: 40 GB)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/dataimages/action
{
  "name": "fedora-data1",
  "image_url": "image-test:fedora_data1.qcow2",
  "description":"Data disk 1 of Fedora",
  "min_disk": 40,
  "tags": [
    "aaa.111",
    "bbb.222"
  ],
  "os_type": "Linux"
}
```

● Creating a data disk image with parameter **image_tags** using a file in an OBS bucket (file address in the bucket: image-test:fedora_data1.qcow2; OS: Linux; minimum size of the data disk: 40 GB)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/dataimages/action
{
  "name": "fedora-data2",
  "image_url": "image-test:fedora_data1.qcow2",
  "description":"Data disk 2 of Fedora",
  "min_disk": 40,
  "image_tags": [{"key":"aaa","value":"111"},{"key":"bbb","value":"222"}],
  "os_type": "Linux"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "4010a32b5f909853015f90aaa24b0015"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.6 Creating a Full-ECS Image

Function

This API is used to create a full-ECS image from an ECS, Cloud Server Backup Service (CSBS) backup, or Cloud Backup and Recovery (CBR) backup. The API is an asynchronous one. If it is successfully called, the cloud system receives the request to create a full-ECS image. However, you need to use the asynchronous job query API to query the image creation status. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

☐ **NOTE**

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to create Windows full-ECS images.

Constraints (Creating a Full-ECS Image from an ECS)

- When creating a full-ECS image from an ECS, ensure that the ECS has been properly configured, or the image creation may fail.

  For details, see **How Do I Configure an ECS, BMS, or Image File Before I Use It to Create an Image?**

- A Windows ECS used to create a full-ECS image cannot have a spanned volume, or data may be lost when ECSs are created from that image.

- A Linux ECS used to create a full-ECS image cannot have a disk group or logical disk that contains multiple physical disks, or data may be lost when ECSs are created from that image.

- An ECS used to create a full-ECS image cannot contain a Dedicated Distributed Storage Service (DSS) disk.

- A full-ECS image cannot be published in KooGallery.

- A full-ECS image cannot be exported.

- A full-ECS image cannot be replicated within a region.

- Cross-region replication of full-ECS images is only available for certain regions.

  If a full-ECS image cannot be replicated to a different region, you can use it to create an ECS, use the ECS to create a system disk image and a data disk image, and replicate the images to the destination region.

  A full-ECS image created using an ECS backup can be replicated from the region where they reside to another region, but the replicated full-ECS image cannot be replicated across regions again.

- When creating a full-ECS image from a Windows ECS, you need to change the SAN policy of the ECS to OnlineAll. Otherwise, EVS disks attached to the ECSs created from the image may be offline.

  Windows has three types of SAN policies: **OnlineAll**, **OfflineShared**, and **OfflineInternal**.

Table 5-10 SAN policies in Windows

Type	Description
OnlineAll	All newly detected disks are automatically brought online.
OfflineShared	All disks on sharable buses, such as iSCSI and FC, are left offline by default, while disks on non-sharable buses are kept online.
OfflineInternal	All newly detected disks are left offline.

  a. Execute **cmd.exe** and run the following command to query the current SAN policy of the ECS:

  diskpart

  b. Run the following command to view the SAN policy of the ECS:

  san

- If the SAN policy is **OnlineAll**, run the **exit** command to exit DiskPart.

- If the SAN policy is not **OnlineAll**, go to **c**.

c. Run the following command to change the SAN policy of the ECS to **OnlineAll**:

san policy=onlineall

Constraints (Creating a Full-ECS Image from a CSBS Backup)

- When creating a full-ECS image from a CSBS backup, ensure that the source ECS of the CSBS backup has been properly configured, or the image creation may fail.

  For details, see **How Do I Configure an ECS, BMS, or Image File Before I Use It to Create an Image?**

- If an ECS is in **Stopped** state, do not start it when you are using it to create a full-ECS image.

- A CSBS backup used to create a full-ECS image cannot have shared disks.

- Only an available CSBS backup can be used to create a full-ECS image. A CSBS backup can be used to create only one full-ECS image.

- A full-ECS image cannot be published in KooGallery.

- A full-ECS image cannot be exported.

- A full-ECS image cannot be replicated within a region.

- Cross-region replication of full-ECS images is only available for certain regions.

  If a full-ECS image cannot be replicated to a different region, you can use it to create an ECS, use the ECS to create a system disk image and a data disk image, and replicate the images to the destination region.

  A full-ECS image created using an ECS backup can be replicated from the region where they reside to another region, but the replicated full-ECS image cannot be replicated across regions again.

Constraints (Creating a Full-ECS Image from a CBR Backup)

- When creating a full-ECS image from a CBR backup, ensure that the source ECS of the CBR backup has been properly configured, or the image creation may fail.

  For details, see **How Do I Configure an ECS, BMS, or Image File Before I Use It to Create an Image?**

- A CBR backup can be used to create only one full-ECS image.

- If an ECS is in **Stopped** state, do not start it when you are using it to create a full-ECS image.

- A full-ECS image created from a CBR backup can be shared with other tenants. However, if it is a shared CBR backup, the full-ECS image created from it cannot be shared.

- A full-ECS image cannot be published in KooGallery.

- A full-ECS image cannot be exported.

- A full-ECS image cannot be replicated within a region.

- Cross-region replication of full-ECS images is only available for certain regions.

  If a full-ECS image cannot be replicated to a different region, you can use it to create an ECS, use the ECS to create a system disk image and a data disk image, and replicate the images to the destination region.

  A full-ECS image created using an ECS backup can be replicated from the region where they reside to another region, but the replicated full-ECS image cannot be replicated across regions again.

URI

POST /v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action

Request

- Parameters for creating a full-ECS image using an ECS

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-11**.
instance_id	Yes	String	Specifies the ECS ID. This parameter is required when an ECS is used to create a full-ECS image. To obtain the ECS ID, perform the following operations: 1. Log in to management console. 2. Under **Computing**, click **Elastic Cloud Server**. 3. In the ECS list, click the name of the ECS and view its ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.
max_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum memory of the image in the unit of MB. This parameter is not configured by default.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory of the image in the unit of MB. The default value is **0**.
vault_id	No	String	Specifies the ID of the vault to which an ECS is to be added or has been added. To create a full-ECS image from an ECS, create a backup from the ECS and then use the backup to create a full-ECS image. If a CBR backup is created, **vault_id** is mandatory. If a CSBS backup is created, **vault_id** is optional. You can obtain the vault ID from the CBR console or **Querying the Vault List**.

● Parameters in the request body when a CSBS backup or CBR backup is used to create a full-ECS image

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**.
image_tags	No	Array of objects	Lists the image tags. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tags** or **image_tags**. For details about **image_tags**, see **Table 5-11**.
backup_id	Yes	String	Specifies the CSBS backup ID or CBR backup ID. To obtain the CSBS backup ID, perform the following operations: 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Under **Storage**, click **Cloud Server Backup Service**. 3. In the backup list, expand details of the backup to obtain its ID. To obtain the CBR backup ID, perform the following operations: 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Under **Storage**, click **Cloud Backup and Recovery**. 3. On the displayed **Cloud Server Backup** page, click the **Backups** tab and obtain the backup ID from the backup list.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
enterprise_ project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.
max_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the maximum memory of the image in the unit of MB. This parameter is not configured by default.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory of the image in the unit of MB. The default value is **0**, indicating that the memory is not restricted.
whole_ima ge_type	No	String	Specifies the method of creating a full-ECS image. ● If a CBR backup is used to create a full-ECS image, this parameter is mandatory and the value must be **CBR**. In this case, **backup_id** is the CBR backup ID. ● If a CSBS backup is used to create a full-ECS image, this parameter can be left blank and the default value **CSBS** will be used. In this case, **backup_id** is the CSBS backup ID.

Table 5-11 Data structure of the image_tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

- Creating a full-ECS image with parameter **tags** using an ECS (ID: 877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a)
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action
  ```
  {
      "name": "instance_whole_image",
      "description": "Create an image from an ECS",
      "instance_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",
      "vault_id": "de9fcf45-11b2-432c-8562-5c5428574600",
      "tags": [
          "aaa.111",
          "bbb.333",
          "ccc.444"
      ]
  }
  ```

- Creating a full-ECS image with parameter **image_tags** using an ECS (ID: 877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a)
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action
  ```
  {
      "name": "instance_whole_image",
      "description": "Create an image from an ECS",
      "instance_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a",
      "vault_id": "de9fcf45-11b2-432c-8562-5c5428574600",
      "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
  }
  ```

- Creating a full-ECS image with parameter **tags** using a CSBS backup or CBR backup (ID: 9b27efab-4a17-4c06-bfa2-3e0cf021d3c3)
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action
  ```
  {
      "name": "backup_whole_image",
      "description": "Create a full-ECS image from a CBR backup",
      "backup_id": "9b27efab-4a17-4c06-bfa2-3e0cf021d3c3",
      "whole_image_type": "CBR",
      "tags": [
          "aaa.111",
          "bbb.333",
          "ccc.444"
       ]
  }
  ```

- Creating a full-ECS image with parameter **image_tags** using a CSBS backup or CBR backup (ID: 9b27efab-4a17-4c06-bfa2-3e0cf021d3c3)
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action
  ```
  {
      "name": "backup_whole_image",
      "description": "Create a full-ECS image from a CBR backup",
      "backup_id": "9b27efab-4a17-4c06-bfa2-3e0cf021d3c3",
      "whole_image_type": "CBR",
      "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]
  }
  ```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response
STATUS CODE 200
```
{
    "job_id": "4010a32b5f909853015f90aaa24b0015"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.7 Registering an Image

Function

This API is used to register an image file as an uninitialized private image on the cloud platform.

The following describes how to use this API:

1. Upload the image file to an OBS bucket. For details, see **Uploading a File or Folder**.

2. Use the image metadata creation API to create image metadata. After the API is invoked successfully, save the image ID. For how to create image metadata, see **Creating Image Metadata (Native OpenStack API)**.

3. Use the API for registering images and the image ID obtained in **2** to register the image file as a private image.

4. After the API is successfully invoked as an asynchronous one, the cloud service system receives a request. Query the image status using the image ID and check whether the image file is successfully registered. When the image status changes to **active**, the image file is successfully registered as a private image.

   For details about how to query the status of an asynchronous task, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

📖 NOTE

Before registering an image file, ensure that you have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS.

URI

PUT /v1/cloudimages/{image_id}/upload

Table 5-12 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-12 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. ● **image_id** is the ID of the image you created by invoking the API for creating image metadata. Registration may fail if you use other image IDs. ● After this API is invoked, you can check the image status with the image ID. When the image status changes to **active**, the image file is successfully registered. For details, see **Querying Images**.

Request

● Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the image file in the format of *Bucket name:File name*. Image files in the bucket can be in ZVHD, QCOW2, VHD, RAW, VHDX, QED, VDI, QCOW, ZVHD2, ISO, or VMDK format. **NOTE** The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.

Example Request

Registering an image (URL of the image file: bucketname:Centos6.5-disk1.vmdk)

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba86/upload
{
  "image_url": "bucketname:Centos6.5-disk1.vmdk"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response
```
HTTP/1.1 200
{
  "job_id":" b912fb4a4c464b568ecfca1071b21b10"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.

5.1.8 Exporting an Image

Function

This is an extension API and used to export a private image to an OBS bucket.

☐ NOTE

Before exporting an image, ensure that you have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS.

Constraints

- An image can only be exported to a Standard bucket that is in the same region as the image.
- The following private images cannot be exported:
  - Full-ECS images
  - ISO images
  - Private images created from a Windows, SUSE, Red Hat, Ubuntu, or Oracle Linux public image
  - Private images created from a KooGallery image
- The image size must be less than 1 TB. Images larger than 128 GB support only fast export.

  📖 NOTE

  In some regions, an image larger than 128 GB can be exported without enabling **Fast Export**. You can see on the console if such a large image can be exported in that way.

URI

POST /v1/cloudimages/{image_id}/file

Table 5-13 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-13 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. For details about how to obtain the image ID, see **Querying Images**.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
bucket_url	Yes	String	Specifies the URL of the image file in the format of *Bucket name:File name*. **NOTE** The storage class of the OBS bucket must be **Standard**.
file_format	Yes	String	Specifies the file format. The value can be **qcow2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, or **vmdk**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_quick_export	No	Boolean	Whether to enable fast export. The value can be **true** or **false**. **NOTE** If fast export is enabled, **file_format** cannot be specified. The exported image file is in the ZVHD2 format.

Example Request

Exporting an image to a QCOW2 file (file address in the target OBS bucket: ims-image:centos7_5.qcow2)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/file
{
   "bucket_url": "ims-image:centos7_5.qcow2",
   "file_format": "qcow2",
   "is_quick_export": false
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
   "job_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.

Returned Value	Description
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.1.9 Querying Supported Image OSs

Function

This interface is used to query the list of compatible ECS OSs in the current region.

☐ NOTE

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This interface will no longer be used to query Windows images.

URI

GET /v1/cloudimages/os_version

Table 5-14 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tag	No	String	Specifies the OS tag. You can query OSs with specified features based on the tag value. Possible values are as follows: ● **bms**: indicates the BMS OS versions supported by the image. ● **uefi**: indicates the OS versions that support the UEFI boot mode. If this parameter is not specified, all the supported OSs in the current region are to be queried.

Request

- Request parameters

  None

Example Request

- Querying supported OSs
  GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/os_version

- Querying supported OSs by filters
  GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/os_version?tag=kvm&tag=uefi

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
[Array]	Array of objects	For details, see **Table 5-15**.

Table 5-15 Data structure description of the [Array] field

Parameter	Type	Description
platform	String	Specifies the OS platform.
version_list	Array of objects	Specifies the returned OS details. For details, see **Table 5-16**.

Table 5-16 Data structure description of the [Array].version_list field

Parameter	Type	Description
platform	String	Specifies the OS platform.
os_version_key	String	Specifies the key value of the OS. The default key value is the value of **os_version**.
os_version	String	Specifies the complete OS information.
os_bit	Integer	Specifies the OS bit.
os_type	String	Specifies the OS type.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200
```
[
  {
    "platform": "SUSE",
    "version_list": [
      {
        "platform": "SUSE",
        "os_version_key": "SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 64bit",
        "os_version": "SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 64bit",
        "os_bit": 64,
        "os_type": "Linux"
      },
      {
        "platform": "SUSE",
```

```
            "os_version_key": "SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP3 64bit",
            "os_version": "SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP3 64bit",
            "os_bit": 64,
            "os_type": "Linux"
          }
        ]
      },
      {
        "platform": "Other",
        "version_list": [
          {
            "platform": "Other",
            "os_version_key": "Other(32 bit)",
            "os_version": "Other(32 bit)",
            "os_bit": 32,
            "os_type": "Linux"
          }
        ]
      }
]
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2 Image Tagging

5.2.1 Adding or Modifying a Tag

Function

This API is used to add a tag to an image or modify a tag of an image. With tags, you can manage easily the images.

URI

PUT /v1/cloudimages/tags

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. For details about how to obtain the image ID, see **Querying Images**.
tag	No	String	Specifies the tag. Use either **tag** or **image_tag**.
image_tag	No	Object	Lists the image tags. For detailed description, see **Image Tag Format**. This parameter is left blank by default. Use either **tag** or **image_tag**.

Table 5-17 Data structure description of the image_tag field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

- Adding or modifying a tag (parameter: **tags**)

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/tags
{
  "image_id": "62a15f6c-9197-44d2-89c7-708981c1bec1",
  "tag": "aaaa.1111"
}
```

- Adding or modifying a tag (parameter: **image_tag**)

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/tags
{
  "image_id": "67437ebd-2563-46e0-887e-ad1923977fa1",
  "image_tag": {"key":"key1","value":"value1"}
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  STATUS CODE 204

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2.2 Querying Tags

Function

This API is used to query image tags using search criteria and display them in a list.

URI

GET /v1/cloudimages/tags{?
__isregistered,__imagetype,__whole_image,__system__cmkid,protected,visibility,own
er,id,status,name,flavor_id,container_format,disk_format,min_ram,min_disk,__os_bit
,__platform,marker,limit,sort_key,sort_dir,__os_type,tag,member_status,__support_k
vm,__support_xen,__support_largememory,__support_diskintensive,__support_highp
erformance,__support_xen_gpu_type,__support_kvm_gpu_type,__support_xen_hana
,__support_kvm_infiniband,virtual_env_type,enterprise_project_id,created_at,update
d_at,architecture}

☐ NOTE

You can type a question mark (?) and an ampersand (&) at the end of the URI to define multiple search criteria. For details, see the example request.

Table 5-18 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__isregistered	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available. The value can be **true**. The value is **true** for all extension APIs by default. Common users can query only the images for which the value of this parameter is **true**.
__imagetype	No	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**. **NOTE** The __**imagetype** of images you share with other tenants or those other tenants share with you and you have accepted is **shared**. You can use field **owner** to distinguish the two types of shared images. You can use **member_status** to filter out shared images you have accepted.
__whole_image	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is a full-ECS image. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__system_cmkid	No	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image. You can obtain the ID from the IMS console or by calling the **Querying Images** API.
protected	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. The value can be **true** or **false**. Set it to **true** when you query public images. This parameter is optional when you query private images.
visibility	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. Available values include: ● **public**: public image ● **private**: private image ● **shared**: shared image
owner	No	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	No	String	Specifies the image ID.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
status	No	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be: **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. Exact matching is used. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
flavor_id	No	String	Specifies the ECS flavor ID used to filter out available public images. Note: - You can specify only one flavor ID. - You can specify only an ECS flavor ID and cannot specify a BMS flavor ID. To filter out public images supported by a BMS flavor, use the __support_*s4l*=**true** filter criterion. *s4l* indicates **board_type** of the BMS flavor **physical.s4.large**. Refer to **Common Query Methods** for an example call.
container_ format	No	String	Specifies the container type. The value is **bare**.
disk_form at	No	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. Generally, the value is **0**.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
min_disk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
__os_bit	No	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__platform	No	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
marker	No	String	Specifies the start number from which images are queried. The value is the image ID.
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the number of images to be queried. The value is an integer and is **500** by default.
sort_key	No	String	Specifies the field for sorting the query results. The value can be an attribute of the image: **name**, **container_format**, **disk_format**, **status**, **id**, **size**, or **created_at**. The default value is **created_at**.
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies whether the query results are sorted in ascending or descending order. Its value can be **desc** (default) or **asc**. This parameter is used together with parameter **sort_key**. The default value is **desc**.
__os_type	No	String	Specifies the image OS type. Available values include: ● Linux ● Windows ● Other
tag	No	String	Specifies a tag added to an image. Tags can be used as a filter to query images. **NOTE** The tagging function has been upgraded. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key=Value". For example, an existing tag is **a.b**. After the tag function upgrade, query the tag using "tag=a=b".

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
member_status	No	String	Specifies the member status. The value can be **accepted**, **rejected**, or **pending**. **accepted**: indicates that the shared image is accepted. **rejected** indicates that the image shared by others is rejected. **pending** indicates that the image shared by others needs to be confirmed. To use this parameter, set **visibility** to **shared** during the query.
__support_kvm	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_largememory	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. For the supported OSs, see **OSs Supported by Different Types of ECSs**.
__support_diskintensive	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
__support_ kvm_gpu_ type	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.
__support_ xen_hana	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.
__support_ kvm_infini band	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen**.
virtual_en v_type	No	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. • For an ECS system disk image, the value is **FusionCompute**. • For an ECS data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. • For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. • For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
enterprise _project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project to which the images to be queried belong. • If the value is **0**, images of enterprise project **default** are to be queried. • If the value is **UUID**, images of the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID are to be queried. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
created_at	No	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators are supported: ● gt: greater than ● gte: greater than or equal to ● lt: less than ● lte: less than or equal to ● eq: equal to ● neq: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images created before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **created_at** as follows: created_at=lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z
updated_a t	No	String	Specifies the time when the image was modified. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators are supported: ● gt: greater than ● gte: greater than or equal to ● lt: less than ● lte: less than or equal to ● eq: equal to ● neq: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images updated before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **updated_at** as follows: updated_at=lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z
architectur e	No	String	Specifies the image architecture type. The value can be: ● x86 ● arm

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying image tags

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/tags?limit=5&page=1
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of strings	Lists the tags.

- Example response
  ```
  STATUS CODE 200
  {
    "tags": [
      "jjjj.11111",
      "uuuu.22222",
      "234.4",
      "test",
      "image"
    ]
  }
  ```

  📖 NOTE

  In the new specification, equal signs are used as separators.

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2.3 Querying Images by Tag

Function

This API is used to filter or count images using tags or other conditions.

Constraints

To be compatible with remaining tags, the system will not verify the character set of the tag keys and values in the query condition when parameters **tags not_tags**, **tags_any**, and **not_tags_any** are used.

URI

POST /v2/{project_id}/images/resource_instances/action

Table 5-19 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-19 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Identifies the operation. This parameter is case sensitive and its value can be **filter** or **count**. ● The value **filter** indicates pagination query. ● The value **count** indicates that the total number of query results meeting the search criteria will be returned.
tags	No	Array of objects	Includes all specified tags. A maximum of 10 tag keys are allowed for each query operation. Each tag key can contain a maximum of 10 tag values. Both tag keys and values must be unique. The tag keys cannot be left blank. For details, see **Table 5-20**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags_any	No	Array of objects	Includes any of specified tags. A maximum of 10 tag keys are allowed for each query operation. Each tag key can contain a maximum of 10 tag values. Both tag keys and values must be unique. The tag keys cannot be left blank and set to an empty string. For details, see **Table 5-21**.
not_tags	No	Array of objects	Excludes all specified tags. A maximum of 10 tag keys are allowed for each query operation. Each tag key can contain a maximum of 10 tag values. Both tag keys and values must be unique. The tag keys cannot be left blank. For details, see **Table 5-22**.
not_tags_any	No	Array of objects	Excludes any of specified tags. A maximum of 10 tag keys are allowed for each query operation. Each tag key can contain a maximum of 10 tag values. Both tag keys and values must be unique. The tag keys cannot be left blank. For details, see **Table 5-23**.
without_any_tag	No	Boolean	If this parameter is set to **true**, all resources without tags are queried. In this case, the **tag**, **not_tags**, **tags_any**, and **not_tags_any** fields are ignored.
limit	No	String	Specifies the maximum number of query records. This parameter is invalid when **action** is set to **count**. If **action** is set to **filter**, the parameter **limit** takes effect and its default value is **10**. The value of **limit** ranges from 1 to 1000.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	String	Specifies the index position. The query starts from the next image indexed by this parameter. This parameter is not required when data on the first page is queried, and it is invalid when **action** is set to **count**. If **action** is set to **filter**, the default value of **offset** is **0**. The value of **offset** cannot be a negative number.
matches	No	Array of objects	Specifies the search criteria. The tag key is the field to match, for example, **resource_name** or **resource_id**. **value** indicates the matched value. Keys in this list must be unique. The parameter cannot be left blank and may not be transferred. For details, see **Table 5-24**.

Table 5-20 Data structure description of the tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. A tag key contains a maximum of 128 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank.
values	Yes	Array of strings	Lists the tag values. Each value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. If this parameter is left blank, any value is matched. If multiple values are listed, images that have any of the values will be returned.

Table 5-21 Data structure description of the tags_any field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. A tag key contains a maximum of 128 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
values	Yes	Array of strings	Lists the tag values. Each value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. If this parameter is left blank, any value is matched. If multiple values are listed, images that have any of the values will be returned.

Table 5-22 Data structure description of the not_tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. A tag key contains a maximum of 128 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank.
values	Yes	Array of strings	Lists the tag values. Each value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. If this parameter is left blank, any value is matched. If multiple values are listed, images that have any of the values will be returned.

Table 5-23 Data structure description of the not_tags_any field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. A tag key contains a maximum of 128 Unicode characters and cannot be left blank.
values	Yes	Array of strings	Lists the tag values. Each value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. If this parameter is left blank, any value is matched. When multiple values are specified and the key requirements are met, images that have any of the specified values are queried.

Table 5-24 Data structure description of the matches field

Parameter	Manda tory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key, that is to say, the field name for the query operation. Valid values include **resource_name** and **resource_id**. If the field name is **resource_name** and the value is an empty string, exact query is performed. Otherwise, fuzzy query is performed based on the image name. If the field name is **resource_id**, exact query is performed based on the image ID.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value. It cannot be left blank. Each value can contain a maximum of 255 Unicode characters.

Example Request

- Counting the total number of images that meet the conditions specified by **tags**

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/resource_instances/action
{
  "action": "count",
  "matches": [{
    "key": "resource_name",
    "value": "test100"
  }],
  "tags": [
  {
    "key": "key3",
    "values": ["valueXX"]
  }],
  "tags_any": [
  {
    "key": "key0",
    "values": ["valueXX"]
  }],
  "not_tags": [
  {
    "key": "key9",
    "values": ["value9"]
  }],
  "not_tags_any": [{
    "key": "key7",
    "values": ["value7"]
  }]
}
```

- Filtering images that meet the conditions specified by **tags**
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/resource_instances/action

```
{
  "action": "filter",
  "limit": "1",
  "offset": "0",
  "matches": [{
    "key": "resource_name",
    "value": "test100"
  }],
  "tags": [
  {
    "key": "key3",
    "values": ["valueXX"]
  }],
  "tags_any": [
  {
    "key": "key0",
    "values": ["valueXX"]
  }],
  "not_tags": [
  {
    "key": "key9",
    "values": ["value9"]
  }],
  "not_tags_any": [{
    "key": "key7",
    "values": ["value7"]
  }]
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of **resource** objects	Lists the images.
total_count	Integer	Specifies the total number of query records.

Table 5-25 Data structure description of the resource field

Parameter	Type	Description
resource_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
resource_detail	**ResourceDetail** object	Provides image details.
tags	Array of **Tags** objects	Lists the image tags.
resource_name	String	Specifies the image name.

Table 5-26 ResourceDetail object

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
status	string	Yes	Specifies the image status.

Table 5-27 Data structure description of the resource_tag field

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the key of the tag.
value	String	Specifies the value of the tag.

- Example response

  - Example response when **action** is set to **count**
    ```
    STATUS CODE 200
    {
      "total_count": 36
    }
    ```

  - Example response when **action** is set to **filter**
    ```
    STATUS CODE 200
    {
      "total_count": 36,
      "resources": [{
        "resource_name": "test10002",
        "resource_detail": {"status": "active"},
        "tags": [{
          "value": "value4",
          "key": "key4"
        },
        {
          "value": "valueXX",
          "key": "key3"
        },
        {
          "value": "value2",
          "key": "key2"
        },
        {
          "value": "value5",
          "key": "key5"
        },
        {
          "value": "value8",
          "key": "key8"
        },
        {
          "value": "valueXX",
          "key": "key6"
        },
        {
          "value": "valueXX",
          "key": "key0"
        },
        {
          "value": "value1",
          "key": "key1"
    ```

```
    },
    {
      "value": "value7",
      "key": "key7"
    },
    {
      "value": "valueXX",
      "key": "key9"
    }],
    "resource_id": "8693187d-1590-4f9f-ae34-eb9e3037cf68"
  }]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2.4 Deleting Image Tags in a Batch

Function

This API is used to batch delete tags from a specified image.

Constraints

- This API is idempotent. If any tag does not exist, it is considered as deleted by default.
- The system does not check characters of keys and values. A key cannot be left blank or be an empty string. Values are optional for keys. If a tag to be deleted does not exist, the system considers that it has been deleted. No error will be reported. The system will check key and value lengths. A key can contain a maximum of 127 characters, and a value can contain a maximum of 255 characters.

URI

DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/{image_id}/tags/delete

Table 5-28 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-28 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of objects	Lists the tags to be deleted. For details, see **Table 5-29**.

Table 5-29 Data structure description of the tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. The tag key cannot be left blank.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

Deleting image tags (**key1:value1**, **key2:value2**)

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v1/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/cloudimages/67e17426-359e-49fb-
aa12-0bd1756ec240/tags/delete
{
  "tags": [
{
    "value": "value1",
    "key": "key1"
  },
  {
    "value": "value2",
    "key": "key2"
  },
  {
    "key": "key3",
    "value": ""
  }
]
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 204
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	No operation permissions.
404 Not Found	Resource not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	Service unavailable.

5.2.5 Adding or Deleting Image Tags in a Batch

Function

This API is used to add tags to, update tags of, or delete tags from an image in a batch.

Constraints

- Each tag consists of a key and a value. The key contains at most 36 characters, and the value contains at most 43 characters. The key cannot be left blank or an empty character string. The value cannot be left blank but can be an empty character string.

- An image can have a maximum of 10 tags.

- The keys of multiple tags in the request body must be unique.

- This API is an idempotent one.

  If a tag to be added has the same key as an existing tag, but the tag values are different, this tag will be added and overwrite the existing one. If a tag to be added has the same key and value as an existing tag, this tag will not be added.

  If the specified tag does not exist, the deletion is considered successful by default.

- The rules for key and value verification during batch tag deletion are as follows:

  The system does not check characters of keys and values. A key cannot be left blank or be an empty string. Values are optional for keys. If a tag to be deleted does not exist, the system considers that it has been deleted. No error will be reported. The system will check key and value lengths. A key can contain a maximum of 127 characters, and a value can contain a maximum of 255 characters.

URI

POST /v2/{project_id}/images/{image_id}/tags/action

Table 5-30 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-30 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	Yes	Array of objects	Lists the tags to be added or deleted. For details, see **Table 5-31**.
action	Yes	String	Specifies the tag operation to be performed. The value is case sensitive and can be **create** or **delete**. **create** indicates that tags will be added or updated, while **delete** indicates that tags will be deleted.

Table 5-31 Data structure description of the tags field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. The tag key cannot be left blank.
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

- Adding tags for an image (**key1:value1**, **key2:value2**)
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/67e17426-359e-49fb-aa12-0bd1756ec240/tags/action

```
{
  "tags": [{
    "value": "value1",
    "key": "key1"
  },
  {
    "value": "value2",
    "key": "key2"
  },
  {
    "value": "",
    "key": "key3"
  }],
  "action": "create"
}
```

- Deleting image tags (**key1:value1**, **key2:value2**)
  POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/67e17426-359e-49fb-aa12-0bd1756ec240/tags/action

```
{
  "tags": [{
    "value": "value1",
    "key": "key1"
  },
  {
    "value": "value2",
    "key": "key2"
  },
  {
    "value": "",
    "key": "key3"
  }],
  "action": "delete"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 204

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	No operation permissions.
404 Not Found	Resource not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	Service unavailable.

5.2.6 Adding an Image Tag

Function

This API is used to add a tag to an image or update a tag.

Constraints

- Each tag consists of a key and a value. The key contains at most 36 characters, and the value contains at most 43 characters. The key cannot be left blank or an empty character string. The value cannot be left blank but can be an empty character string.

- An image can have a maximum of 10 tags.

- This API is an idempotent API. If a tag to be added has the same key as an existing tag, but the tag values are different, this tag will be added and overwrite the existing one. If a tag to be added has the same key and value as an existing tag, this tag will not be added.

URI

POST /v2/{project_id}/images/{image_id}/tags

Table 5-32 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-32 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tag	Yes	Object	Specifies the tag to be added or updated. For details, see **Table 5-33**.

Table 5-33 Data structure description of the tag field

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Specifies the tag key. The tag key cannot be left blank.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
value	Yes	String	Specifies the tag value.

Example Request

Adding an image tag (**key1:value1**)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/67e17426-359e-49fb-
aa12-0bd1756ec240/tags
{
  "tag": {
    "value": "value1",
    "key": "key1"
  }
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response
  ```
  STATUS CODE 204
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2.7 Deleting an Image Tag

Function

This API is used to delete a specified tag from an image.

Constraints

- To be compatible with remaining tags, the system will not verify the character set and length of the keys and values in the query condition.
- This API is a non-idempotent one. If the key to be deleted does not exist, status code 404 is returned.

URI

DELETE /v2/{project_id}/images/{image_id}/tags/{key}

Table 5-34 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-34 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.
key	Yes	String	Specifies the key of the tag to be deleted.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Deleting an image tag

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/67e17426-359e-49fb-
aa12-0bd1756ec240/tags/key1
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  STATUS CODE 204

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.

Returned Value	Description
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2.8 Querying Tags of an Image

Function

This API is used to query all the tags of a specified image.

URI

GET /v2/{project_id}/images/{image_id}/tags

Table 5-35 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-35 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying tags of an image

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/67e17426-359e-49fb-
aa12-0bd1756ec240/tags
```

Response

● Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Lists the returned tags. For details, see **Table 5-36**.

Table 5-36 Data structure description of the tags field

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key.
value	String	Specifies the tag value.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
  "tags": [{
    "value": "value0",
    "key": "key0"
  },
  {
    "value": "value0",
    "key": "key1"
  }]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.2.9 Querying All Image Tags

Function

This API is used to query all the image tags.

URI

GET /v2/{project_id}/images/tags

Table 5-37 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-37 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying all image tags

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/images/tags

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Lists tags. For details, see **Table 5-38**.

Table 5-38 Data structure description of the tags field

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Specifies the tag key.
values	Array of strings	Lists the tag values. If a tag contains the key only, tag values will be empty character strings.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200
  ```
  {
    "tags": [{
      "values": ["value9"],
      "key": "key9"
    },
    {
      "values": [""],
      "key": "key8"
  ```

```
    },
    {
      "values":
        ["valueXX",
        "value3"],
      "key": "key3"
    }]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.3 Image Sharing

5.3.1 Querying Details About an Image Sharing Member

Function

This API is used to query details about a member that an image is shared with.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/{image_id}/members/{member_id}

Table 5-39 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-39 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	Yes	String	Specifies the member ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying details about an image sharing member

GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77/cloudimages/
d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members/edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image sharing status.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when an image was shared. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	String	Specifies the member ID.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.
member_type	String	Specifies the member type.
urn	String	Specifies the organization URN. This field is returned only when **member_type** is set to **organization**.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200
```
{
    "status": "accepted",
    "created_at": "2023-08-23T04:09:12Z",
    "updated_at": "2023-08-23T04:09:12Z",
    "image_id": "370befec-a369-475e-a224-44a45927a8fe",
    "member_id": "ou-qdjrky7i07higfa4f6reqv9etybmp4ng",
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/member",
    "member_type": "organization",
    "urn": "organizations::6c031a41eefc480bb60f20c003891fcd:ou:o-
z5142zmm6p5cumsxralfljeb3qrwqamd/ou-qdjrky7i07higfa4f6reqv9etybmp4ng"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	No operation permissions.
404 Not Found	Resource not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	Service unavailable.

5.3.2 Querying Image Sharing Members

Function

This API is used to query the members that accepted a shared image.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/{image_id}/members

Table 5-40 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-40 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying image sharing members

```
https://{Endpoint}/v1/1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77/cloudimages/
d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
members	Array of objects	Specifies the members. For details, see **Table 5-41**.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.

Table 5-41 Data structure description of the members field

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image sharing status.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when an image was shared. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	String	Specifies the member ID.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.
member_type	String	Specifies the member type.
urn	String	Specifies the organization URN. This field is returned only when **member_type** is set to **organization**.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
   "members": [
      {
         "status": "accepted",
         "created_at": "2023-08-23T04:07:52Z",
         "updated_at": "2023-08-23T04:07:52Z",
         "image_id": "370befec-a369-475e-a224-44a45927a8fe",
         "member_id": "ou-5x1bvygwrplokk622i9gbn3f5ftfb2l9",
         "schema": "/v2/schemas/member",
         "member_type": "organization",
         "urn": "organizations::3a2d95404f964a6aba78819bf8ddc1e3:ou:o-
wvntq58r3poyv180t5df1mdna4uwy9se/ou-5x1bvygwrplokk622i9gbn3f5ftfb2l9"
      }
   ],
   "schema": "/v2/schemas/members"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200
- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	No operation permissions.
404 Not Found	Resource not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	Service unavailable.

5.3.3 Deleting Image Sharing Members

Function

This API is an extension one and used to stop sharing images by deleting tenants the image is shared with.

This API is an asynchronous one. If **job_id** is returned, the task is successfully delivered. You need to query the status of the asynchronous task. If the status is **success**, the task is successfully executed. If the status is **failed**, the task fails. For details about how to query the status of an asynchronous task, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

URI

DELETE /v1/cloudimages/members

Request

Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
images	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies the image IDs.
projects	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies the project IDs.

Example Request

Deleting image recipients who can use shared images (image IDs: d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64, 0b680482-acaa-4045-

b14c-9a8c7dfe9c70; project IDs: 9c61004714024f9586705d090530f9fa,
edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797)

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/members
{
  "images": [
      "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
      "0b680482-acaa-4045-b14c-9a8c7dfe9c70"
  ],
  "projects": [
      "9c61004714024f9586705d090530f9fa",
      "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
  ]
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.3.4 Adding Image Sharing Members

Function

This API is an extension one and used to share more than one image with multiple tenants.

This API is an asynchronous one. If **job_id** is returned, the task is successfully delivered. You need to query the status of the asynchronous task. If the status is **success**, the task is successfully executed. If the status is **failed**, the task fails. For details about how to query the status of an asynchronous task, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

📖 **NOTE**

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to share Windows images.

URI

POST /v1/cloudimages/members

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
images	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies the image IDs.
projects	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies the project IDs.

Example Request

Adding tenants who can use shared images (image IDs: d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64, 0b680482-acaa-4045-b14c-9a8c7dfe9c70; project IDs: 9c61004714024f9586705d090530f9fa, edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/members
{
    "images": [
        "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
        "0b680482-acaa-4045-b14c-9a8c7dfe9c70"
    ],
    "projects": [
        "9c61004714024f9586705d090530f9fa",
        "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
    ]
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response
  ```
  STATUS CODE 200
  {
      "job_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
  }
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.3.5 Updating the Sharing Status for Images

Function

This API is an extension one and used to update the image sharing status after the tenant accepts or rejects the shared images.

This API is an asynchronous one. If **job_id** is returned, the task is successfully delivered. You need to query the status of the asynchronous task. If the status is **success**, the task is successfully executed. If the status is **failed**, the task fails. For details about how to query the status of an asynchronous task, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

URI

PUT /v1/cloudimages/members

Request

Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
images	Yes	Array of strings	Specifies the image IDs.
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.
status	Yes	String	Specifies whether a shared image will be accepted or declined. The value can be one of the following: • **accepted**: indicates that a shared image is accepted. After an image is accepted, the image is displayed in the image list. You can use the image to create ECSs. • **rejected**: indicates that a shared image is declined. After an image is declined, the image is not displayed in the image list. However, you can still use the image to create ECSs.
vault_id	No	String	Specifies the ID of a vault. This parameter is mandatory if you want to accept a shared full-ECS image created from a CBR backup. You can obtain the vault ID from the CBR console or **Querying the Vault List**.

Example Request

- Updating the image sharing status to **accepted** in batches

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/members
{
   "images": [
        "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
        "0b680482-acaa-4045-b14c-9a8c7dfe9c70"
    ],
    "project_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797",
    "status": "accepted"
}
```

- Updating the sharing status of images created from CBR backups to **accepted** in batches (vault ID: d14r5tef-1bc3-4c4f-823e-3e471rg65e65)

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/members
{
  "images": [
      "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
      "0b680482-acaa-4045-b14c-9a8c7dfe9c70"
    ],
    "project_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797",
    "status": "accepted",
    "vault_id": "d14r5tef-1bc3-4c4f-823e-3e471rg65e65"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.4 Image Replication

5.4.1 Replicating an Image Within a Region

Function

This API is an extension one and is used to copy an existing image to another image. When replicating an image, you can change the image attributes to meet the requirements of different scenarios.

This API is an asynchronous one. If **job_id** is returned, the task is successfully delivered. You need to query the status of the asynchronous task. If the status is **success**, the task is successfully executed. If the status is **failed**, the task fails. For details about how to query the status of an asynchronous task, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

☐ NOTE

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to replicate Windows images.

Constraints

- Full-ECS images cannot be replicated within the same region.
- Private images created using ISO files do not support in-region replication.

URI

POST /v1/cloudimages/{image_id}/copy

Table 5-42 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-42 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. For details about how to obtain the image ID, see **Querying Images**.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.
cmk_id	No	String	Specifies the encryption key. This parameter is left blank by default.
enterprise_project _id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. • If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. • If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Example Request

Replicating an image (name: ims_encrypted_copy3) within a region

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/465076de-dc36-4aec-80f5-ef9d8009428f/copy
{
    "name": "ims_encrypted_copy3",
    "description": "test copy",
    "cmk_id": "bd66288c-9081-460a-8227-4cbd0c814cb4"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.4.2 Replicating an Image Across Regions

Function

This API is an extension one and is used to replicate a private from one region to another region to create ECSs of the same type. This allows you to migrate services between regions.

This API is an asynchronous one. If **job_id** is returned, the task is successfully delivered. You need to query the status of the asynchronous task. If the status is **success**, the task is successfully executed. If the status is **failed**, the task fails.

☐ NOTE

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to replicate Windows images.

Constraints

- The destination region cannot be the same as the source region.
- Encrypted images cannot be replicated across regions.
- The size of each image to be replicated across regions cannot be larger than 128 GB.
- A maximum of five private images can be replicated at a time.
- Private images created from ISO files cannot be replicated across regions.

URI

POST /v1/cloudimages/{image_id}/cross_region_copy

Table 5-43 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-43 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. For details about how to obtain the image ID, see **Querying Images**.

Request

Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
description	No	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed. This parameter is left blank by default.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
region	Yes	String	Specifies the ID of the destination region. For details about how to obtain region IDs, see **Listing Regions**.
project_name	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the project in the destination region.
agency_name	Yes	String	Specifies the agency name. For details about how to create an IAM agency, see **How Do I Create an IAM Agency?**
vault_id	No	String	Specifies the vault ID. This parameter is mandatory if you are replicating a full-ECS image. You can obtain the vault ID from the CBR console or by referring to **Querying the Vault List**.

Example Request

- Replicating an image to project-1 of region-1

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/465076de-dc36-4aec-80f5-ef9d8009428f/cross_region_copy
{
    "name":"test-copy-1001-4",
    "description":"test",
    "region":"region-1",
    "project_name":"project-1",
    "agency_name":"ims_copy_image"
}
```

- Replicating a full-ECS image to project-1 of region-1 (vault ID: 6yhtb5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e4716yhgt61)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/465076de-dc36-4aec-80f5-ef9d8009428f/cross_region_copy
{
    "name":"test-copy-1001-4",
    "description":"test",
    "region":"region-1",
    "project_name":"project-1",
    "agency_name":"ims_copy_image",
    "vault_id":"6yhtb5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e4716yhgt61"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the asynchronous job ID.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "job_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.5 Image Quota

5.5.1 Querying the Image Quota

Function

This extension API is used to query the quota of private images of a tenant in the current region.

URI

GET /v1/cloudimages/quota

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying the image quota

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/quota
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
quotas	Object	Specifies the quota information. For details, see **Table 5-44**.

Table 5-44 Data structure description of the quotas field

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of objects	Specifies the images included in the quota. For details, see **Table 5-45**.

Table 5-45 Data structure description of the quotas.resources field

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Specifies the type of the resource to be queried.
used	Integer	Specifies the used quota.
quota	Integer	Specifies the total quota.
min	Integer	Specifies the minimum quota.
max	Integer	Specifies the maximum quota.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200

```
{
  "quotas": {
    "resources": [
      {
        "type": "image",
        "used": 0,
        "quota": 20,
        "min": 1,
        "max": 1000
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.6 Image Jobs

5.6.1 Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job

Function

This is an extension API. It is used to query for the execution status of an asynchronous job, for example, querying for the execution status of an image exporting job.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}

Table 5-46 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-46 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Specifies the project ID.
job_id	Yes	Specifies the asynchronous job ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying the status of an asynchronous job

```
GET /v1/ac234de25c6741d2b1273da49eea1b9e/jobs/ff8080814dbd65d7014dbe0d84db0013
```

Response

- Response parameters

📖 **NOTE**

The response parameters vary depending on the value of **job_type**. For details, see **Example Response**.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the job status. The value can be: • **SUCCESS**: The job is successfully executed. • **FAIL**: The job failed to be executed. • **RUNNING**: The job is in progress. • **INIT**: The job is being initialized.
job_id	String	Specifies the job ID.

Parameter	Type	Description
job_type	String	Specifies the job type. • **imsCreateImageByInstance**: Creating a system disk image from a cloud server • **imsImportImageJob**: Creating a system disk image from an external image file • **imsImportOvaImageJob**: Creating an image from an OVA image file • **imsVolumeCreateImageJob**: Creating a system disk image from a data disk • **imsVolumesToSysDataImagesJob**: Creating a data disk image from a data disk • **imsImportDataImageJob**: Creating a data disk image from an external image file • **imsCreateWholeImageByInstance-Job**: Creating a full-ECS image from an ECS • **imsCreateWholeImageByBackup-Job**: Creating a full-ECS image from a CBR or CSBS backup • **imsNativeImportImageJob**: Registering an image • **imsNativeExportImageJob**: Exporting an image • **imsAddImageMembersJob**: Adding tenants that can use a shared image • **imsDelImageMembersJob**: Deleting tenants that can use a shared image • **imsUpdateImageMembersJob**: Updating status of tenants who will accept or reject shared images • **imsCopyImageInRegionJob**: Replicating images within a region • **imsCrossRegionCopyImageJob**: Replicating images across regions
begin_time	String	Specifies the start time of the job. The value is in UTC format.
end_time	String	Specifies the end time of the job. The value is in UTC format.
error_code	String	Specifies the error code.

Parameter	Type	Description
fail_reason	String	Specifies the failure cause.
entities	Object	Specifies the custom attributes of the job. If the job status is normal, the image ID will be returned. If the status is abnormal, an error code and details will be returned. For details, see **Table 5-47**.

Table 5-47 Data structure description of the entities field

Parameter	Type	Description
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID. This parameter is returned only when the value of **job_type** is one of the following: ● imsCreateImageByInstance ● imsImportImageJob ● imsVolumeCreateImageJob ● imsImportDataImageJob ● imsCreateWholeImageByInstanceJob ● imsCreateWholeImageByBackupJob ● imsNativeImportImageJob ● imsNativeExportImageJob ● imsCopyImageInRegionJob ● imsCrossRegionCopyImageJob
current_task	String	Specifies the job name.
image_name	String	Specifies the image name.
process_percent	Double	Specifies the job progress.
results	Array of result objects	Specifies job execution results. For details, see **Table 5-48**.
sub_jobs_result	Array of objects	Specifies sub-job execution results. For details, see **Table 5-49**.
sub_jobs_list	Array of string	Specifies the sub-job IDs.
addition_error_code	string	Adds an error code.

Parameter	Type	Description
addition_error_msg	string	Adds an error message.
error_code	string	Specifies an error code.
error	string	Specifies an error message.
alarm_code	string	Specifies an alarm code.

Table 5-48 Data structure description of the results field

Parameter	Type	Description
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID. This parameter is returned only when the value of **job_type** is one of the following: ● imsAddImageMembersJob ● imsUpdateImageMembersJob
project_id	String	Specifies the project ID.
status	String	Specifies the job status.

Table 5-49 Data structure description of the sub_jobs_result field

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the sub-job status. The value can be: ● **SUCCESS**: The sub-job is successfully executed. ● **FAIL**: The sub-job failed to be executed. ● **RUNNING**: The sub-job is in progress. ● **INIT**: The sub-job is being initialized.
job_id	String	Specifies a sub-job ID.
job_type	String	Specifies the sub-job type.
begin_time	String	Specifies the start time of the sub-job. The value is in UTC format.
end_time	String	Specifies the end time of the sub-job. The value is in UTC format.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Specifies the error code.
fail_reason	String	Specifies the failure cause.
entities	Object	Specifies the custom attributes of the sub-job. For details, see **Table 5-50**. ● If a sub-job is properly executed, an image ID is returned. ● If an exception occurs on the sub-job, an error code and associated information are returned.

Table 5-50 Data structure description of the sub_jobs_result.entities field

Parameter	Type	Description
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID. This parameter is returned only when the value of **job_type** is one of the following: ● imsImportOvaImageJob ● imsVolumesToSysDataImagesJob
image_na me	String	Specifies the image name.

Example Response

● If the **job_type** is **imsCreateImageByInstance**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac792fa12d20193002100dd2762",
    "job_type": "imsCreateImageByInstance",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:19:43.195Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:23:25.158Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_name": "test",
        "image_id": "3f7185de-b59a-4bb8-aa1d-7a513528b0e9"
    }
}
```

● If the **job_type** is **imsImportImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac892fa1342019300224f22218e",
    "job_type": "imsImportImageJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:21:08.769Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:27:03.742Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_name": "test",
```

```
      "image_id": "431df7fd-a898-4dc0-86b1-22cfefb8a517"
   }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsImportOvaImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
   "job_id": "9a175ac892fa13420193006a49173317",
   "job_type": "imsImportOvaImageJob",
   "begin_time": "2024-11-06T07:39:45.814Z",
   "end_time": "2024-11-06T07:49:45.814Z",
   "status": "SUCCESS",
   "error_code": null,
   "fail_reason": null,
   "entities": {
      "sub_jobs_result": [
         {
            "job_id": "9a175ac892fa13420193006c29e133f0",
            "job_type": "imsImportImageJob",
            "begin_time": "2024-11-06T07:41:48.896Z",
            "end_time": "2024-11-06T07:49:45.814Z",
            "status": "SUCCESS",
            "error_code": null,
            "fail_reason": null,
            "entities": {
               "image_name": "test",
               "image_id": "fc496c19-40c2-4220-8b1a-eba9d53fca7b"
            }
         }
      ],
      "sub_jobs_list": [
         "9a175ac892fa13420193006c29e133f0"
      ]
   }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsVolumeCreateImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
   "job_id": "9a175ac692fa125401930037d9e329aa",
   "job_type": "imsVolumeCreateImageJob",
   "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:44:40.545Z",
   "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:47:40.545Z",
   "status": "SUCCESS",
   "error_code": null,
   "fail_reason": null,
   "entities": {
      "image_name": "test",
      "image_id": "21b04ab5-e817-40ee-8d56-7ccdb8820335"
   }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsImportDataImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
   "job_id": "9a175ac692fa125401930027b9c026b3",
   "job_type": "imsImportDataImageJob",
   "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:27:03.742Z",
   "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:37:03.742Z",
   "status": "SUCCESS",
   "error_code": null,
   "fail_reason": null,
   "entities": {
      "image_name": "test",
      "image_id": "aa5306f7-bc95-4fa3-aa40-dd38fbdf2031"
   }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsCreateWholeImageByInstanceJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac792fa12d201930028cddb29c6",
    "job_type": "imsCreateWholeImageByInstanceJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:28:14.425Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:37:03.742Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_name": "test",
        "image_id": "17b7bdeb-2e72-43a0-a202-d36ce344e902"
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsCreateWholeImageByBackupJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac892fa13420193002961972392",
    "job_type": "imsCreateWholeImageByBackupJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:28:52.245Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:28:58.399Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_name": "test",
        "image_id": "ea0d5dce-ddb2-4f6f-83e3-55da065347fd"
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsNativeImportImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac692fa12540193005389023059",
    "job_type": "imsNativeImportImageJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T07:14:54.848Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T07:19:54.848Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_id": "af8ea1dc-02f2-4019-8fa9-c9952a0077ce"
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsNativeExportImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac892fa134201930039db1a27b1",
    "job_type": "imsNativeExportImageJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:46:51.929Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:49:53.657Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_id": "1ab4df10-fe18-48b7-91c9-53695fcd9df5"
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsAddImageMembersJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac692fa12540193002a6d4b2720",
    "job_type": "imsAddImageMembersJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:30:00.778Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:30:03.179Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
```

```
    "entities": {
        "results": [
            {
                "image_id": "30e55148-deb9-4923-adb9-91618de16ba0",
                "status": "success"
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsDelImageMembersJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac792fa12d20193002da96f2ac2",
    "job_type": "imsDelImageMembersJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:33:32.781Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:33:34.181Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "results": []
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsUpdateImageMembersJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac692fa12540193005c340f321c",
    "job_type": "imsUpdateImageMembersJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T07:24:22.925Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T07:24:23.773Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "results": [
            {
                "image_id": "6596628c-42d4-4ff1-8660-8ea5ae61f243",
                "status": "success"
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsCopyImageInRegionJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac892fa13420193001c2e62205a",
    "job_type": "imsCopyImageInRegionJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:14:27.168Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:16:38.446Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_name": "test",
        "image_id": "30e55148-deb9-4923-adb9-91618de16ba0"
    }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsCrossRegionCopyImageJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
    "job_id": "9a175ac792fa12d20193001f2a2c2641",
    "job_type": "imsCrossRegionCopyImageJob",
    "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:17:42.699Z",
    "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:20:22.419Z",
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "error_code": null,
```

```
        "fail_reason": null,
        "entities": {
           "image_name": "test",
           "image_id": "d998b96f-b7e3-4be9-b0c2-9773e592977d"
        }
     }
}
```

- If the **job_type** is **imsVolumesToSysDataImagesJob**, the response example is as follows:

```
{
   "job_id": "9a175ac792fa12d201930031febf2bdd",
   "job_type": "imsVolumesToSysDataImagesJob",
   "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:38:16.765Z",
   "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:48:16.765Z",
   "status": "SUCCESS",
   "error_code": null,
   "fail_reason": null,
   "entities": {
      "sub_jobs_result": [
         {
            "job_id": "9a175ac792fa12d20193003205b22be1",
            "job_type": "imsCopyVolumeToImageJob",
            "begin_time": "2024-11-06T06:38:18.545Z",
            "end_time": "2024-11-06T06:48:16.765Z",
            "status": "SUCCESS",
            "error_code": null,
            "fail_reason": null,
            "entities": {
               "image_name": "test",
               "image_id": "bfb2de92-e7b9-4820-9522-416d8f2c812a"
            }
         }
      ],
      "sub_jobs_list": [
         "9a175ac792fa12d20193003205b22be1"
      ]
   }
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

5.6.2 Querying the Progress of an Asynchronous Job

Function

This is an extension API. It is used to query for the progress of an asynchronous job.

URI

GET /v1/cloudimages/job/{job_id}

Table 5-51 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 5-51 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
job_id	Yes	Specifies the asynchronous job ID.

Request

- Request parameters

  None

Example Request

Querying the progress of an asynchronous job

GET /v1/cloudimages/job/ff8080814dbd65d7014dbe0d84db0013

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Specifies the job ID.

Parameter	Type	Description
job_type	String	Specifies the job type. ● **imsCreateImageByInstance**: Creating a system disk image from a cloud server ● **imsImportImageJob**: Creating a system disk image from an external image file ● **imsImportOvaImageJob**: Creating an image from an OVA image file ● **imsVolumeCreateImageJob**: Creating a system disk image from a data disk ● **imsVolumesToSysDataImagesJob**: Creating a data disk image from a data disk ● **imsImportDataImageJob**: Creating a data disk image from an external image file ● **imsCreateWholeImageByInstance-Job**: Creating a full-ECS image from an ECS ● **imsCreateWholeImageByBackup-Job**: Creating a full-ECS image from a CBR or CSBS backup ● **imsNativeImportImageJob**: Registering an image ● **imsNativeExportImageJob**: Exporting an image ● **imsAddImageMembersJob**: Adding tenants that can use a shared image ● **imsDelImageMembersJob**: Deleting tenants that can use a shared image ● **imsUpdateImageMembersJob**: Updating status of tenants who will accept or reject shared images ● **imsCopyImageInRegionJob**: Replicating images within a region ● **imsCrossRegionCopyImageJob**: Replicating images across regions
begin_time	String	Specifies the start time of the job. The value is in UTC format.
end_time	String	Specifies the end time of the job. The value is in UTC format.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the job status. The value can be: ● **SUCCESS**: The job is successfully executed. ● **FAIL**: The job failed to be executed. ● **RUNNING**: The job is in progress. ● **INIT**: The job is being initialized.
error_code	String	Specifies the error code.
fail_reason	String	Specifies the failure cause.
entities	Object	Specifies the custom attributes of the job. If the job status is normal, the image ID will be returned. If the status is abnormal, an error code and details will be returned. For details, see **Table 5-52**.

Table 5-52 Data structure description of the entities field

Parameter	Type	Description
image_name	String	Specifies the image name.
process_percent	Double	Specifies the job progress.
current_task	String	Specifies the job name.
subJobId	String	Specifies a sub-job ID.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
sub_jobs_result	Array of SubJobResult objects	Specifies sub-job execution results. For details, see **Table 5-53**.
sub_jobs_list	Array of string	Specifies the sub-job IDs.

Table 5-53 Data structure description of the SubJobResult field

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the sub-job status. The value can be: • **SUCCESS**: The sub-job is successfully executed. • **FAIL**: The sub-job failed to be executed. • **RUNNING**: The sub-job is in progress. • **INIT**: The sub-job is being initialized.
job_id	String	Specifies a sub-job ID.
job_type	String	Specifies the sub-job type.
begin_time	String	Specifies the start time of the sub-job. The value is in UTC format.
end_time	String	Specifies the end time of the sub-job. The value is in UTC format.
error_code	String	Specifies the error code.
fail_reason	String	Specifies the failure cause.
entities	Object	Specifies the custom attributes of the sub-job. For details, see **Table 5-54**. • If a sub-job is properly executed, an image ID is returned. • If an exception occurs on the sub-job, an error code and associated information are returned.

Table 5-54 Data structure description of the sub_jobs_result.entities field

Parameter	Type	Description
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID. This parameter is returned only when the value of **job_type** is one of the following: • imsImportOvaImageJob • imsVolumesToSysDataImagesJob
image_na me	String	Specifies the image name.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200

```
{
    "job_id": "ff80808280c204e30180d2784c3c0d86",
    "job_type": "imsCopyImageInRegionJob",
```

```
    "begin_time": "2022-05-17T14:42:20.859Z",
    "end_time": "",
    "status": "RUNNING",
    "error_code": null,
    "fail_reason": null,
    "entities": {
        "image_name": "d0d2e701-dfc4-4520-9247-f92907f38eb0",
        "process_percent": 0.40,
        "current_task": "CopyImageInRegionTask:",
        "subJobId": "ff80808280ca6cd30180d278b9db0221",
        "image_id": "498cc67e-7795-482c-8c47-32bcece2d7ec"
    }
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6 Native OpenStack APIs

6.1 Image (Native OpenStack APIs)

6.1.1 Deleting an Image (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to delete a private image. You can only delete your own private images.

URI

DELETE /v2/images/{image_id}

Table 6-1 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 6-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
delete_backup	No	Boolean	Specifies whether to delete the CSBS backups or CBR backups associated with a full-ECS image when the image is deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**. ● **true**: When a full-ECS image is deleted, its CSBS backups or CBR backups are also deleted. ● **false**: When a full-ECS image is deleted, its CSBS backups or CBR backups are not deleted.

Example Request

Deleting an image

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba90
{
    "delete_backup": true
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response
  ```
  STATUS CODE 204
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.1.2 Creating Image Metadata (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to create image metadata.

After the API is successfully invoked, the image metadata is created, but the image file does not exist yet.

📖 **NOTE**

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to create Windows image metadata.

URI

POST /v2/images

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__os_version	No	String	Specifies the image OS version. For the value range, see **Values of Related Parameters**. If this parameter is not specified, the value **Other Linux(64 bit)** will be used. In that case, the ECS creation using this image may fail, and the ECS created using this image may fail to run properly.
visibility	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. The default value is **private**. When creating image metadata, the value of **visibility** can be set to **private** only.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. If this parameter is not specified, its value is empty by default. In that case, ECS creation using this image will fail. The name contains 1 to 255 characters. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**. This parameter is left blank by default.
protected	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The default value is **false**.
container_format	No	String	Specifies the container format. The default value is **bare**.
disk_format	No	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
tags	No	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. The length is limited to 1 to 255 characters. By default, an image has no tags. **NOTE** The tag is a key-value pair. Example: "tagkey=tagvalue"
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on ECS specifications. The default value is **0**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_disk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB. The value of this parameter must be greater than the image system disk capacity. Otherwise, the ECS creation may fail.

Example Request

Creating image metadata (OS: Ubuntu 14.04 server 64bit; container format: bare; image format: vhd; minimum disk: 100 GB; minimum RAM: 1,024 MB)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/images
{
    "__os_version": "Ubuntu 14.04 server 64bit",
    "container_format": "bare",
    "disk_format": "vhd",
    "min_disk": 100,
    "min_ram": 1024,
    "name": "test",
    "tags": [
        "test=testvalue",
        "image=imagevalue"
    ],
    "visibility": "private",
    "protected": false
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. The value is **private**.

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the image name. If this parameter is not specified, its value is empty by default. In that case, ECS creation using this image will fail. The name contains 1 to 128 characters. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value is **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container format. The value is **bare**.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
tags	Array of strings	Lists the image tags. The length is limited to 1 to 255 characters.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications limit. The value is generally set to **0**.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. It must be greater than the system disk capacity in the image. Otherwise, the ECS creation will fail. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: • **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. • **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
id	String	Specifies the image ID. After the image creation API is called, the image ID must be saved. The image ID is used to invoke the image uploading API and upload the image.
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.
schema	String	Specifies the URL for accessing the schema.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the image backend storage type. Only UDS is supported currently.
__image_size	String	Specifies the image size. The unit is byte.

Parameter	Type	Description
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image is registered. Only registered images can be queried on the portal. The value is **true**.
__os_version	String	Specifies the image OS version. For the value range, see **Values of Related Parameters**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the image OS type. The value of this parameter depends on that of __**os_version**. The value can be **Windows**, **Linux**, or **other**.
__platform	String	Specifies the OS platform supported by the image. The value of this parameter depends on that of __**os_version**.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS bit. The value of this parameter depends on that of __**os_version**. The value can be **32** or **64**.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. **private** indicates a private image.
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the platform type. Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image, the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For an ECS data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
owner	String	Specifies the ID of the project to which the image belongs.

Parameter	Type	Description
__root_origin	String	Specifies that the image is created from an external image file. Value: **file**
checksum	String	Specifies the MD5 value of the image file.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
virtual_size	Integer	Specifies the virtual size of the image. The unit is byte.
properties	Properties object	Specifies a collection of image attributes instead of a specified attribute.

- Example response
  ```
  STATUS CODE 201
  {
      "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
      "min_disk": 100,
      "created_at": "2016-06-02T07:49:48Z",
      "__image_source_type": "uds",
      "container_format": "bare",
      "__image_size": "0",
      "file": "/v2/images/4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba86/file",
      "updated_at": "2016-06-02T07:49:49Z",
      "protected": false,
      "id": "4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba86",
      "__isregistered": "true",
      "min_ram": 1024,
      "owner": "b912fb4a4c464b568ecfca1071b21b10",
      "__os_type": "Linux",
      "__imagetype": "private",
      "visibility": "private",
      "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
      "tags": [
          "test=testvalue",
          "image=imagevalue"

      ],
      "__platform": "Ubuntu",
      "__os_bit": "64",
      "__os_version": "Ubuntu 14.04 server 64bit",
      "name": "test",
      "self": "/v2/images/4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba86",
      "disk_format": "vhd",
      "status": "queued"
  }
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  201
- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.2 Image Schema (Native OpenStack APIs)

6.2.1 Querying an Image Schema (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query the image schema, which allows you to view image attributes and their data types.

URI

GET /v2/schemas/image

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying an image schema

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/schemas/image

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
additionalProperties	Object	Specifies the additional attributes. For details, see **Table 6-2**.
name	String	Specifies the schema name.

Parameter	Type	Description
links	Array of objects	Specifies the URL for accessing the schema. For details, see **Table 6-3**.
properties	Object	Describes basic image attributes, including the type and usage of each attribute. For details about the parameters, see **Image Attributes**.

Table 6-2 Data structure description of the additionalProperties field

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Type

Table 6-3 Data structure description of the links field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the domain name.
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "additionalProperties": {
        "type": "string"
    },
    "name": "image",
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "{self}",
            "rel": "self"
        },
        {
            "href": "{file}",
            "rel": "enclosure"
        },
        {
            "href": "{schema}",
            "rel": "describedby"
        }
    ],
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "enum": [
                "queued",
                "saving",
                "active",
                "killed",
                "deleted",
```

```
                        "pending_delete"
                    ],
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Status of the image (READ-ONLY)"
                },
                "tags": {
                    "items": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "maxLength": 255
                    },
                    "type": "array",
                    "description": "List of strings related to the image"
                },
                "kernel_id": {
                    "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{12}$",
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "ID of image stored in Glance that should be used as the kernel when booting
an AMI-style image.",
                    "is_base": false
                },
                "container_format": {
                    "enum": [
                        "ami",
                        "ari",
                        "aki",
                        "bare",
                        "ovf",
                        "ova"
                    ],
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Format of the container"
                },
                "min_ram": {
                    "type": "integer",
                    "description": "Amount of ram (in MB) required to boot image."
                },
                "ramdisk_id": {
                    "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{12}$",
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "ID of image stored in Glance that should be used as the ramdisk when booting
an AMI-style image.",
                    "is_base": false
                },
                "locations": {
                    "items": {
                        "required": [
                            "url",
                            "metadata"
                        ],
                        "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
                            "url": {
                                "type": "string",
                                "maxLength": 255
                            },
                            "metadata": {
                                "type": "object"
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    "type": "array",
                    "description": "A set of URLs to access the image file kept in external store"
                },
                "visibility": {
                    "enum": [
                        "public",
                        "private"
```

```
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Scope of image accessibility"
        },
        "updated_at": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Date and time of the last image modification (READ-ONLY)"
        },
        "owner": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Owner of the image",
            "maxLength": 255
        },
        "file": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "(READ-ONLY)"
        },
        "min_disk": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "Amount of disk space (in GB) required to boot image."
        },
        "virtual_size": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "Virtual size of image in bytes (READ-ONLY)"
        },
        "id": {
            "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{12}$",
            "type": "string",
            "description": "An identifier for the image"
        },
        "size": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "Size of image file in bytes (READ-ONLY)"
        },
        "instance_uuid": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "ID of instance used to create this image.",
            "is_base": false
        },
        "os_distro": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Common name of operating system distribution as specified in http://
docs.openstack.org/trunk/openstack-compute/admin/content/adding-images.html",
            "is_base": false
        },
        "name": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Descriptive name for the image",
            "maxLength": 255
        },
        "checksum": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "md5 hash of image contents. (READ-ONLY)",
            "maxLength": 32
        },
        "created_at": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Date and time of image registration (READ-ONLY)"
        },
        "disk_format": {
            "enum": [
                "ami",
                "ari",
                "aki",
                "vhd",
                "vmdk",
                "raw",
                "qcow2",
```

```
            "vdi",
            "iso"
        ],
        "type": "string",
        "description": "Format of the disk"
    },
    "os_version": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "Operating system version as specified by the distributor",
        "is_base": false
    },
    "protected": {
        "type": "boolean",
        "description": "If true, image will not be deletable."
    },
    "architecture": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "Operating system architecture as specified in http://docs.openstack.org/trunk/
openstack-compute/admin/content/adding-images.html",
        "is_base": false
    },
    "direct_url": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "URL to access the image file kept in external store (READ-ONLY)"
    },
    "self": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "(READ-ONLY)"
    },
    "schema": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "(READ-ONLY)"
    }
  }
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200
- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.2.2 Querying an Image List Schema (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query an image list schema, which allows you to know details about and the data structure of the image list.

URI

GET /v2/schemas/images

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying an image list schema

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/schemas/images

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the schema name.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the URL for accessing the schema. For details, see **Table 6-4**.
properties	Object	Describes basic image attributes, including the type and usage of each attribute. For details about the parameters, see **Image Attributes**.

Table 6-4 Data structure description of the links field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the domain name.
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200

```
{
    "name": "images",
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "{first}",
            "rel": "first"
        },
        {
            "href": "{next}",
            "rel": "next"
        },
        {
            "href": "{schema}",
            "rel": "describedby"
        }
    ],
    "properties": {
        "images": {
            "items": {
                "additionalProperties": {
                    "type": "String"
                },
                "name": "image",
                "links": [
                    {
                        "href": "{self}",
                        "rel": "self"
                    },
                    {
                        "href": "{file}",
                        "rel": "enclosure"
                    },
                    {
                        "href": "{schema}",
                        "rel": "describedby"
                    }
                ],
                "properties": {
                    "status": {
                        "enum": [
                            "queued",
                            "saving",
                            "active",
                            "killed",
                            "deleted",
                            "pending_delete"
                        ],
                        "type": "string",
                        "description": "Status of the image (READ-ONLY)"
                    },
                    "tags": {
                        "items": {
                            "type": "string",
                            "maxLength": 255
                        },
                        "type": "array",
                        "description": "List of strings related to the image"
                    },
                    "kernel_id": {
                        "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){12}$",
                        "type": "string",
                        "description": "ID of image stored in Glance that should be used as the kernel when
booting an AMI-style image.",
                        "is_base": false
                    },
                    "container_format": {
                        "enum": [
                            "ami",
```

```
                                "ari",
                                "aki",
                                "bare",
                                "ovf",
                                "ova"
                            ],
                            "type": "string",
                            "description": "Format of the container"
                        },
                        "min_ram": {
                            "type": "integer",
                            "description": "Amount of ram (in MB) required to boot image."
                        },
                        "ramdisk_id": {
                            "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){12}$",
                            "type": "string",
                            "description": "ID of image stored in Glance that should be used as the ramdisk when
booting an AMI-style image.",
                            "is_base": false
                        },
                        "locations": {
                            "items": {
                                "required": [
                                    "url",
                                    "metadata"
                                ],
                                "type": "object",
                                "properties": {
                                    "url": {
                                        "type": "string",
                                        "maxLength": 255
                                    },
                                    "metadata": {
                                        "type": "object"
                                    }
                                }
                            },
                            "type": "array",
                            "description": "A set of URLs to access the image file kept in external store"
                        },
                        "visibility": {
                            "enum": [
                                "public",
                                "private"
                            ],
                            "type": "string",
                            "description": "Scope of image accessibility"
                        },
                        "updated_at": {
                            "type": "string",
                            "description": "Date and time of the last image modification (READ-ONLY)"
                        },
                        "owner": {
                            "type": "string",
                            "description": "Owner of the image",
                            "maxLength": 255
                        },
                        "file": {
                            "type": "string",
                            "description": "(READ-ONLY)"
                        },
                        "min_disk": {
                            "type": "integer",
                            "description": "Amount of disk space (in GB) required to boot image."
                        },
                        "virtual_size": {
                            "type": "integer",
                            "description": "Virtual size of image in bytes (READ-ONLY)"
```

```
                },
                "id": {
                    "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){12}$",
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "An identifier for the image"
                },
                "size": {
                    "type": "integer",
                    "description": "Size of image file in bytes (READ-ONLY)"
                },
                "instance_uuid": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "ID of instance used to create this image.",
                    "is_base": false
                },
                "os_distro": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Common name of operating system distribution as specified in http://
docs.openstack.org/trunk/openstack-compute/admin/content/adding-images.html",
                    "is_base": false
                },
                "name": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Descriptive name for the image",
                    "maxLength": 255
                },
                "checksum": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "md5 hash of image contents. (READ-ONLY)",
                    "maxLength": 32
                },
                "created_at": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Date and time of image registration (READ-ONLY)"
                },
                "disk_format": {
                    "enum": [
                        "ami",
                        "ari",
                        "aki",
                        "vhd",
                        "vmdk",
                        "raw",
                        "qcow2",
                        "vdi",
                        "iso"
                    ],
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Format of the disk"
                },
                "os_version": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Operating system version as specified by the distributor",
                    "is_base": false
                },
                "protected": {
                    "type": "boolean",
                    "description": "If true, image will not be deletable."
                },
                "architecture": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "Operating system architecture as specified in http://docs.openstack.org/
trunk/openstack-compute/admin/content/adding-images.html",
                    "is_base": false
                },
                "direct_url": {
                    "type": "string",
                    "description": "URL to access the image file kept in external store (READ-ONLY)"
```

```
            },
            "self": {
                "type": "string",
                "description": "(READ-ONLY)"
            },
            "schema": {
                "type": "string",
                "description": "(READ-ONLY)"
            }
          }
        },
        "type": "array"
      },
      "schema": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "next": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "first": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.2.3 Querying a Schema for an Image Sharing Member (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query an image sharing member schema, which allows you to view image sharing member attributes and their data types.

URI

GET /v2/schemas/member

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying a schema for an image sharing member

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/schemas/member

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the schema name.
properties	Object	Describes basic image attributes, including the type and usage of each attribute. For details about the parameters, see **Image Attributes**.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200
```
{
    "name": "member",
    "properties": {
        "status": {
            "enum": [
                "pending",
                "accepted",
                "rejected"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "description": "The status of this image member"
        },
        "created_at": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Date and time of image member creation"
        },
        "updated_at": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Date and time of last modification of image member"
        },
        "image_id": {
            "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{12}$",
            "type": "string",
            "description": "An identifier for the image"
        },
        "member_id": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "An identifier for the image member (tenantId)"
        },
        "schema": {
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
        }
```

```
    }
  }
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.2.4 Querying a Schema for an Image Sharing Member List (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query an image sharing member list schema, which allows you to view image sharing member attributes and their data types.

URI

GET /v2/schemas/members

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying a schema for an image sharing member list

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/schemas/members

Response
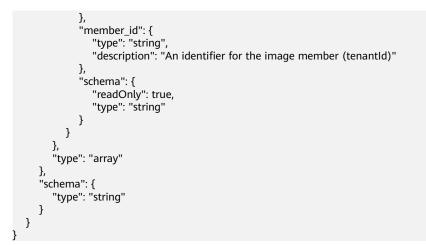
- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Specifies the schema name.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the URL for accessing the schema. For details, see **Table 6-5**.
properties	Object	Describes basic image attributes, including the type and usage of each attribute. For details about the parameters, see **Image Attributes**.

Table 6-5 Data structure description of the links field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the domain name.
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200

```
{
    "name": "members",
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "{schema}",
            "rel": "describedby"
        }
    ],
    "properties": {
        "members": {
            "items": {
                "name": "member",
                "properties": {
                    "status": {
                        "enum": [
                            "pending",
                            "accepted",
                            "rejected"
                        ],
                        "type": "string",
                        "description": "The status of this image member"
                    },
                    "created_at": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "description": "Date and time of image member creation"
                    },
                    "updated_at": {
                        "type": "string",
                        "description": "Date and time of last modification of image member"
                    },
                    "image_id": {
                        "pattern": "^([0-9a-fA-F]){8}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F])
{4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){12}$",
                        "type": "string",
                        "description": "An identifier for the image"
```

```
            },
            "member_id": {
                "type": "string",
                "description": "An identifier for the image member (tenantId)"
            },
            "schema": {
                "readOnly": true,
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    }
    },
    "type": "array"
    },
    "schema": {
        "type": "string"
    }
    }
}
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.3 Image Sharing (Native OpenStack APIs)

6.3.1 Querying Image Sharing Member Details (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query details about a tenant with whom the image is shared.

URI

GET /v2/images/{image_id}/members/{member_id}

Table 6-6 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 6-6 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	Yes	String	Specifies the member ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying image sharing member details

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members/
edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image sharing status.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was created. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	String	Specifies the member ID.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.

- Example response
  ```
  STATUS CODE 200
  {
      "status": "accepted",
      "created_at": "2016-09-01T02:05:14Z",
      "updated_at": "2016-09-01T02:37:11Z",
      "image_id": "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
      "member_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797",
      "schema": "/v2/schemas/member"
  }
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.3.2 Querying Image Sharing Members (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query the tenants with whom an image is shared using search criteria and to display the tenants in a list.

URI

GET /v2/images/{image_id}/members

Table 6-7 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 6-7 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying image sharing members

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
members	Array of objects	Specifies the members. For details, see **Table 6-8**.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.

Table 6-8 Data structure description of the members field

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image sharing status.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was created. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	String	Specifies the member ID.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 200
{
    "members": [
        {
            "status": "accepted",
            "created_at": "2016-09-01T02:05:14Z",
            "updated_at": "2016-09-01T02:37:11Z",
            "image_id": "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
            "member_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797",
            "schema": "/v2/schemas/member"
        }
    ],
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/members"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.4 API Version Query (Native OpenStack API)

6.4.1 Querying API Versions (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query API versions, such as version compatibility and domain name information of APIs.

URI

GET /

Request

- Request parameters

  None

Example Request

Querying API versions

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of objects	Specifies the versions. For details, see **Table 6-9**.

Table 6-9 Data structure description of the versions field

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the API status.
id	String	Specifies the API ID.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the description. For details, see **Table 6-10**.

Table 6-10 Data structure description of the versions.links field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the domain name.
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 300
  ```
  {
      "versions": [
          {
              "status": "CURRENT",
              "id": "v2.2",
              "links": [
                  {
                      "href": "https://image.az1.dc1.domainname.com/v2/",
                      "rel": "self"
                  }
              ]
          },
          {
              "status": "SUPPORTED",
              "id": "v2.1",
              "links": [
                  {
                      "href": "https://image.az1.dc1.domainname.com/v2/",
                      "rel": "self"
                  }
              ]
          },
          {
              "status": "SUPPORTED",
              "id": "v2.0",
              "links": [
                  {
                      "href": "https://image.az1.dc1.domainname.com/v2/",
                      "rel": "self"
                  }
              ]
          },
          {
              "status": "DEPRECATED",
              "id": "v1.1",
              "links": [
  ```

```
            {
                "href": "https://image.az1.dc1.domainname.com/v1/",
                "rel": "self"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "status": "DEPRECATED",
        "id": "v1.0",
        "links": [
            {
                "href": "https://image.az1.dc1.domainname.com/v1/",
                "rel": "self"
            }
        ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  300

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

6.4.2 Querying an API Version (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to query a specified API version, such as version compatibility and domain name information of an API.

URI

GET /{api_version}

Table 6-11 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 6-11 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
api_version	Yes	String	Specifies the API version, for example v2.0.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying an API version

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v2.0
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of objects	Specifies the version. For details, see **Table 6-12**.

Table 6-12 Data structure description of the versions field

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the API status.
id	String	Specifies the API ID.
links	Array of objects	Specifies the description. For details, see **Table 6-13**.

Table 6-13 Data structure description of the versions.links field

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	Specifies the domain name.

Parameter	Type	Description
rel	String	Specifies the domain name description.

- Example response
```
STATUS CODE 300
{
    "versions": [
        {
            "status": "SUPPORTED",
            "id": "v2.0",
            "links": [
                {
                    "href": "https://image.az1.dc1.domainname.com/v2/",
                    "rel": "self"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  300

- Abnormal

Returned Values	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

7 Examples

7.1 Creating an Image from an ISO File

Scenarios

An ISO file is a disk image of an optical disc. A large number of data files can be compressed into a single ISO file. Likewise, to access the files stored in an ISO, the ISO file needs to be decompressed. For example, you can use a virtual CD-ROM to open an ISO file, or burn the ISO file to a CD or DVD and then use the CD-ROM to read the image.

This section describes how to use APIs to create a private image from an ISO file.

Involved APIs

If you use a token for authentication, you must obtain the token and add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header of the IMS API when making an API call.

- IAM API used to obtain the token

  URI format: POST https://*IAM endpoint*/v3/auth/tokens

- IMS API used to create a private image using an image file uploaded to the OBS bucket

  URI format: POST https://*IMS endpoint*/v2/cloudimages/action

- ECS API used to create an ECS (pay-per-use)

  URI format: POST https://*ECS endpoint*/v1/*project_id*/cloudservers

- IMS API used to create a system disk image from a data disk

  URI format: POST https://*IMS endpoint*/v2/cloudimages/action

Procedure

1. Obtain the token by referring to **Authentication**.
2. Create a private image using an ISO image file uploaded to the OBS bucket.

   a. Send **POST https://*IMS endpoint*/v2/cloudimages/action**.

    b.   Add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header.

    c.   Set the following parameters in the request body:

        For details about the parameters, see **Creating an Image**.

```
{
    "name": "ims_test_file",  //Image name (mandatory, string)
    "description": "Image creation using an image file uploaded to the OBS bucket",  //Image
description (optional, string)
    "image_url": "ims-image:centos70.iso",  //Image file address in an OBS bucket (mandatory,
string)
    "os_type": "Linux", //OS type (optional, string)
    "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",  //OS version (mandatory, string)
    "type": "IsoImage", //Image type (mandatory, string)
    "min_disk": 40, //Minimum system disk space (mandatory, integer)
    "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]  //Image tags
(optional, array of objects)
}
```

    d.   Obtain the image ID by querying job details based on the returned **job_id**. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

3.   Create a temporary ECS from the ISO image.

    📖 **NOTE**

- You can select only a general-computing flavor with 2 vCPUs, 4 GB or more memory, and KVM virtualization type.
- You need to create a system disk and a data disk for the ECS. The OS will be installed on the data disk by default.

    a.   Send **POST https://**ECS endpoint**/v1/**project_id**/cloudservers**.

    b.   Add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header.

    c.   Set the following parameters in the request body:

        The following parameters are all mandatory. For details about the parameters, see **Creating an ECS (Pay-per-Use)**.

```
{
    "server": {
        "imageRef": "fac42d61-ea1e-4271-94ba-6543a852d2c6", //Image ID
        "flavorRef": "rc6.large.2_manage",
        "name": "instance-test",
        "vpcid": "18ec99f0-7159-4d7b-ad27-f32315d5af61",
        "nics": [{
            "subnet_id": "81a4ecb0-0451-4c60-8373-8b923238ec40"
        }],
        "root_volume": {
            "volumetype": "SATA",
            "size": "40"
        },
        "data_volumes": [{
            "volumetype": "SATA",
            "size": "40"
        }],
        "availability_zone": "az-1a",
        "metadata": {
            "virtual_env_type": "IsoImage"
        },
        "extendparam": {
            "diskPrior": "true"
        }
    }
}
```

    d.   Obtain the ECS ID by querying job details based on the returned **job_id**. For details, see **Querying Task Execution Status**.

e. Query ECS details based on the ECS ID to obtain the data disk ID
    (**volume_id**) required in **4**. For details, see **Querying Details About an
    ECS**.

4. Use the temporary ECS to create a standard private image.

    a. Send **POST https://***IMS endpoint***/v2/cloudimages/action**.

    b. Add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header.

    c. Set the following parameters in the request body:

        For details about the parameters, see **Creating an Image**.

        ```
        {
            "name": "ims_test",  //Image name (a mandatory string)
            "description": "Creating a system disk image from a data disk", //Image description (optional,
        string)
            "volume_id": "877a2cda-ba63-4e1e-b95f-e67e48b6129a", //Data disk ID (mandatory, string)
            "type": "ECS", //Image type (mandatory, string)
            "os_version": "CentOS 7.0 64bit",  //OS version (mandatory, string)
            "image_tags": [{"key":"key2","value":"value2"},{"key":"key1","value":"value1"}]  //Image tags
        (optional, array of objects)
        }
        ```

    d. Obtain the image ID by querying job details based on the returned
        job_id. For details, see **Querying the Status of an Asynchronous Job**.

8 Permissions and Supported Actions

8.1 Introduction

This section describes fine-grained permissions management for your IMS. If your Huawei account does not need individual IAM users, you may skip over this section.

By default, new IAM users do not have any permissions assigned. You need to add a user to one or more groups, and assign policies or roles to these groups. The user then inherits permissions from the groups it is a member of. This process is called authorization. After authorization, the user can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant user permissions by using **roles** and **policies**.

● Roles: A type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. This mechanism provides only a limited number of service-level roles for authorization.

● Policies: A type of fine-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions required to perform operations on specific cloud resources under certain conditions. This mechanism allows for API-level policies for authorization, meeting requirements for secure access control.

📖 NOTE

Policy-based authorization is useful if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all of the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must have the required permissions specifically assigned. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user queries images using an API, the user must have been granted permissions that allow the **ims:images:list** action.

Supported Actions

IMS provides system-defined policies. You can also create custom policies for more specific access control. The following are related concepts:

- Permissions: Allow or deny certain operations.

- APIs: APIs that will be called for performing certain operations.

- Actions: Operations that will be allowed or denied.

- Dependent actions: When assigning permissions for an action, you also need to assign permissions for the dependent actions.

- IAM projects or enterprise projects: Applicable scope of custom policies. For example, if an action supports both IAM and enterprise projects, the policy that contains this action will take effect for user groups assigned in IAM and Enterprise Management. If an action supports only IAM projects, the policy will take effect only for user groups assigned in IAM. For details about the differences between IAM and enterprise projects, see **What Are the Differences Between IAM and Enterprise Management?**

☐ NOTE

√: supported; x: not supported

IMS supports the following actions that can be defined in custom policies:

- **Image Management**, including actions supported by IMS's image management APIs, such as the APIs for querying images, updating image information, creating images, registering images, and exporting images.

- **Image Tagging**, including actions supported by IMS's tag management APIs, such as the APIs for adding tags, deleting tags, and querying images.

- **Image Schema**, including actions supported by IMS's image schema management APIs, such as the APIs for querying an image schema, querying an image list schema, querying an image sharing member schema, and query an image sharing member list schema.

- **Image Sharing**, including actions supported by IMS's shared image APIs, such as the APIs for adding an image sharing member, updating the status of image sharing members, querying image sharing member details, and deleting an image sharing member.

- **Image Replication**, including actions supported by IMS's image replication APIs, such as the API for replicating an image within a region.

- **Image Quota**, including actions supported by IMS's image quota APIs, such as the API for querying image quotas.

☐ NOTE

Error messages returned for native OpenStack APIs are in XML format. JSON format of the fine-grained policy is not supported.

8.2 Image Management

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying Images	GET /v2/cloudimages	ims:images:list	-	√	√ **NOTE** For shared images, enterprise projects are not supported.
Querying Supported Image OSs	GET /v1/cloudimages/os_version	ims:images:list	-	√	×

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Updating Image Information	PATCH /v2/cloudimages/{image_id}	● ims:images:update ● ims:serverImages:create (only for migration to enterprise projects)	● ims:serverImages:create (only for migration to enterprise projects) obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* ecs:cloudServers:get ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list ecs:servers:list evs:volumes:* bms:servers:list bms:servers:get bms:serverFlavors:get	√	√

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Creating an Image	POST /v2/cloudimages/action **NOTE** If you use an external image file to create an image, you must have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS.	ims:serverImages:create	obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* ecs:cloudServers:get ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list ecs:servers:list evs:volumes:* bms:servers:list bms:servers:get bms:serverFlavors:get	√	√

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Importing an Image File Quickly	POST /v2/cloudimages/quickimport/action **NOTE** You must have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS.	● ims:serverImages:create (required only for quickly importing system disk images) ● ims:dataImages:create (required only for quickly importing data disk images)	● ims:serverImages:create (required only for quickly importing system disk images) obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* ecs:cloudServers:get ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list ecs:servers:list evs:volumes:* bms:servers:list bms:servers:get bms:serverFlavors:get ● ims:dataImages:cr	√	√

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
			eate (required only for quickly importing data disk images)		
			obs:bucket:*		
			obs:object:*		
			kms:*:*		
			ecs:cloudServers:get		
			ecs:servers:get		
			ecs:serverVolumes:use		
			ecs:cloudServers:list		
			ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list		
			ecs:servers:list		
			evs:volumes:*		

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Creating a Data Disk Image Using an External Image File	POST /v1/cloudimages/dataimages/action **NOTE** You must have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS.	ims:dataImages:create	obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* ecs:cloudServers:get ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list ecs:servers:list evs:volumes:*	√	√
Creating a Full-ECS Image	POST /v1/cloudimages/wholeimages/action **NOTE** You must have Administrator permissions for CSBS or Admin permissions for CBR.	ims:wholeImages:create	obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* cbr:*:* CSBS:backup:* ecs:cloudServers:get ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list ecs:servers:list evs:volumes:*	√	√

Permissi on	API	Action	Dependenci es	IAM Pro ject	Enterpri se Project
Registeri ng an Image	PUT /v1/ cloudimages/ {image_id}/upload **NOTE** • You must have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS. • You have permission to use enterprise projects when you register an image only if you select the **default** enterprise project.	ims:images:upl oad	ims:images: get ims:images: update obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:*	√	√
Exportin g an Image	POST /v1/ cloudimages/ {image_id}/file **NOTE** You must have Tenant Administrator permissions for OBS.	ims:images:exp ort	obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:*	√	√
Querying Images (Native OpenSta ck API)	GET /v2/images	ims:images:list	-	√	x
Querying Image Details (Native OpenSta ck API)	GET /v2/images/ {image_id}	ims:images:get	-	√	√
Updating Image Informati on (Native OpenSta ck API)	PATCH /v2/images/ {image_id}	ims:images:upd ate	-	√	√

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Deleting an Image (Native OpenStack API)	DELETE /v2/images/{image_id}	ims:images:delete	-	√	√
Creating Image Metadata (Native OpenStack API)	POST /v2/images	ims:images:create	-	√	x
Uploading an Image (Native OpenStack API)	PUT /v2/images/{image_id}/file	• ims:images:get • ims:images:update • ims:images:upload	• ims:images:upload obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:*	√	x
Querying the API Version (Native OpenStack API)	GET /	N/A	-	√	x
Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API V1.1, Deprecated)	GET /v1.1/images/detail	ims:images:list	-	√	x
Querying Image Metadata (Native OpenStack API V1, Deprecated)	HEAD /v1/images/{image_id}	ims:images:get	-	√	x

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Deleting an Image (Native OpenStack API V1.1, Deprecated)	DELETE /v1.1/images/{image_id}	ims:images:delete	-	√	x

8.3 Image Tagging

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Adding a Tag (Native OpenStack API)	PUT /v2/images/{image_id}/tags/{tag}	• ims:images:get • ims:images:update	-	√	x
Deleting a Tag (Native OpenStack API)	DELETE /v2/images/{image_id}/tags/{tag}	• ims:images:get • ims:images:update	-	√	x
Adding or Modifying a Tag	PUT /v1/cloudimages/tags	• ims:images:get • ims:images:update	-	√	x
Querying Tags	GET /v1/cloudimages/tags	ims:images:list	-	√	x
Deleting Image Tags in a Batch	DELETE /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/{image_id}/tags/delete	ims:images:update	-	√	x

8.4 Image Schema

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying an Image Schema (Native OpenStack API)	GET /v2/schemas/image	N/A	-	√	x
Querying an Image List Schema (Native OpenStack API)	GET /v2/schemas/images	N/A	-	√	x
Querying an Image Sharing Member Schema (Native OpenStack API)	GET /v2/schemas/member	N/A	-	√	x
Querying an Image Sharing Member List Schema (Native OpenStack API)	GET /v2/schemas/members	N/A	-	√	x

8.5 Image Sharing

Permission	API	Action	Depen dencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying Details About an Image Sharing Member	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/{image_id}/members/{member_id}	ims:images:get	-	√	x
Querying Image Sharing Members	GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/{image_id}/members	ims:images:get	-	√	x
Adding an Image Sharing Member (Native OpenStack API)	POST /v2/images/{image_id}/members	• ims:images:get • ims:images:share	-	√	x
Updating the Image Sharing Status in Batches (Native OpenStack API)	PUT /v2/images/{image_id}/members/{member_id}	• ims:images:get • ims:images:share	-	√	x
Querying Image Sharing Member Details (Native OpenStack API)	GET /v2/images/{image_id}/members/{member_id}	• ims:images:get • ims:images:share	-	√	x

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying Image Sharing Members (Native OpenStack API)	GET /v2/images/{image_id}/members	• ims:images:get • ims:images:share	-	√	x
Deleting an Image Sharing Member (Native OpenStack API)	DELETE /v2/images/{image_id}/members/{member_id}	• ims:images:get • ims:images:share	-	√	x
Adding Image Sharing Members	POST /v1/cloudimages/members	ims:images:share	-	√	x
Updating the Status of Image Sharing Members in Batches	PUT /v1/cloudimages/members	ims:images:share	-	√	x
Deleting Image Sharing Members in Batches	DELETE /v1/cloudimages/members	ims:images:share	-	√	x

8.6 Image Replication

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Replicating an Image Within a Region	POST /v1/cloudimages/{image_id}/copy	- ims:images:copy - ims:serverImages:create (required only for users who have enabled enterprise projects)	- ims:images:copy ims:serverImages:create obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* - ims:serverImages:create (required only for users who have enabled enterprise projects) obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:* ecs:cloudServers:get ecs:servers:get ecs:serverVolumes:use ecs:cloudServers:list ecs:serverVolumeAttachments:list ecs:servers:list	√	√ **NOTE** For shared images, enterprise projects are not supported.

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
			evs:volumes:* bms:servers:list bms:servers:get bms:serverFlavors:get		
Replicating an Image Across Regions	POST /v1/cloudimages/{image_id}/cross_region_copy	ims:images:copy	ims:serverImages:create obs:bucket:* obs:object:* kms:*:*	√	x

8.7 Image Quota

Permission	API	Action	Dependencies	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying the Image Quota	GET /v1/cloudimages/quota	ims:quotas:get	-	√	√

9 Common Parameters

9.1 Image Attributes

Description

An image is a template containing mandatory software, such as an OS. It may also contain application software, such as a database, and proprietary software. Image is the core object of IMS.

Image Attributes

Name	Type	Description
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.
owner	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be **active**, **queued**, **saving**, **deleted**, or **killed**. An image can be used only when it is in the **active** state.
tags	Array of strings	Lists the image tags.
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image can be seen by other tenants. The value can be **private**, **public**, or **shared**.

Name	Type	Description

name	String	Specifies the image name.
		• The name cannot start or end with a space.
		• The name contains 1 to 128 characters.
		• The name contains the following characters:
		  – Uppercase letters
		  – Lowercase letters
		  – Digits
		  – Special characters, including hyphens (-), periods (.), underscores (_), and space

checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
deleted	Boolean	Specifies whether the image has been deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. The default value is **0**.
update_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.
__description	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. The value contains a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Carriage returns and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image has been registered. The value can be **true** or **false**.

Name	Type	Description
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image.
max_ram	Integer	Specifies the maximum disk space (GB) for running the image.
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the image backend storage type. Only UDS is supported currently.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**.
__whole_image	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is a full-ECS image. The value can be **true** or **false**.
create_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
deleted_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was deleted.
__originalimagename	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, this value is left empty.

Name	Type	Description
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. To create an image using a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this value is left empty.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__image_location	String	Specifies the location where the image is stored.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of the image file.
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. If the image is a public image, this parameter is left empty.
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. The following values are supported: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether the image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_largememory	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_diskintensive	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Name	Type	Description
__support_xen_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. For the supported OSs, see **Table 9-2**. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_xen_hana	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. If the value is set to **true**, the injection is not supported. Otherwise, it is supported.
__is_config_init	String	Specifies whether initial configuration is complete. The value can be **true** or **false**. If initial configuration is complete, the value is set to **true**. Otherwise, the value is set to **false**. The default value is **false**.

Name	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hisriov	String	Specifies whether SR-IOV is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hivirtionet	String	Specifies whether Virtio-Net is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

9.2 Image Tag Format

Description

You can attach a custom tag to a private image to facilitate private image management.

Format

Format of **tag**

● The format is *key.value*. If a key is added, a tag is added. In other cases, the tag is updated.

● If a tag contains multiple decimal points, the content before the first decimal point is the key, and that after the first decimal point is the value. If a tag contains no decimal point, the value is regarded as an empty string.

● The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters, and the tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters. The tag value can be an empty character string.

● The tag key can only consist of digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).

● The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.

● The tag value can only consist of digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).

Format of **image_tags**

● The format is *{"key":"keyA", "value":"valueA"}*. If a key already exists when you add it, the tag will be updated.

- The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters, and the tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters. The tag value can be an empty character string.
- The tag key can only consist of digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
- The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.
- The tag value can only consist of digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).

Format (Native OpenStack)

Format of **tag**

- The format is *key*. If a key is added, a tag is added. In other cases, the tag is updated.
- The tag key can contain a maximum of 255 characters.
- The character string cannot contain equal signs (=).

9.3 Restrictions on Image Sharing

Description

You can use the image sharing function to share your private images with other users.

Constraints

- Only the private images that have not been published in KooGallery can be shared.
- Images can only be shared within a region.
- A system disk image or data disk image can be shared with a maximum of 128 tenants, and a full-ECS image can be shared with a maximum of 10 tenants.
- You can stop sharing images anytime without notifying the recipients.
- An image shared with a domain or an OU cannot be deleted. Other shared images can be deleted anytime without notifying the recipients.
- An image encrypted using the default key cannot be shared with other users.
- Only full-ECS images created from CBR backups can be shared. Full-ECS images created using other methods cannot be shared.

9.4 Obtaining a Project ID

Scenarios

A project ID is required for some URLs when an API is called. Therefore, you need to obtain a project ID in advance. Two methods are available:

- **Obtain the Project ID by Calling an API**

- **Obtain the Project ID from the Console**

Obtain the Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain a project ID by calling the API used to **query projects based on specified criteria**.

The API used to obtain a project ID is GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/projects. {Endpoint} is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from **Regions and Endpoints**. For details about API authentication, see **Authentication**.

The following is an example response. The value of **id** is the project ID.

```
{
   "projects": [
      {
         "domain_id": "65ewtrgaggshhk1223245sghjlse684b",
         "is_domain": false,
         "parent_id": "65ewtrgaggshhk1223245sghjlse684b",
         "name": "project_name",
         "description": "",
         "links": {
            "next": null,
            "previous": null,
            "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4adasfjljaaaakla12334jklga9sasfg"
         },
         "id": "a4adasfjljaaaakla12334jklga9sasfg",
         "enabled": true
      }
   ],
   "links": {
      "next": null,
      "previous": null,
      "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
   }
}
```

Obtain a Project ID from the Console

To obtain a project ID from the console, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and select **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.

   On the **API Credentials** page, view the project ID in the project list.

Figure 9-1 Viewing the project ID

9.5 Values of Related Parameters

__os_version Values

Table 9-1 __os_version values

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
Windows	Windows Server 2022 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2022 Datacenter 64bit
	Windows Server 2019 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2019 Datacenter 64bit
	Windows Server 2016 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2016 Datacenter 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 R2 Datacenter 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 Essentials R2 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 Datacenter 64bit
	Windows Server 2008 WEB R2 64bit
	Windows Server 2008 R2 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise 64bit
	Windows Server 2008 R2 Datacenter 64bit
	Windows 10 64bit
SUSE	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP6 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP5 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP3 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP2 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP1 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP5 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP3 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP2 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP1 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP3 64bit
	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP3 32bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
Oracle Linux	Oracle Linux Server release 9.4 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 9.3 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 9.2 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 9.1 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 9.0 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.9 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.8 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.7 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.6 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.5 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.4 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.3 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.2 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.1 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 8.0 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.9 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.8 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.7 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.6 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.5 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.4 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.3 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.2 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.1 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 7.0 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 6.10 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 6.9 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 6.8 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 6.7 64bit
	Oracle Linux Server release 6.5 64bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
Red Hat	Redhat Linux Enterprise 9.4 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 9.3 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 9.2 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 9.1 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 9.0 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.7 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.6 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.5 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.4 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.3 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.2 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.1 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 8.0 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.9 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.8 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.7 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.6 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.5 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.4 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.3 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.2 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.1 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 7.0 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.10 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.9 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.8 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.7 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.6 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.6 32bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.5 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.4 64bit
	Redhat Linux Enterprise 6.4 32bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
AlmaLinux	AlmaLinux 9.4 64bit
	AlmaLinux 9.3 64bit
	AlmaLinux 9.2 64bit
	AlmaLinux 9.1 64bit
	AlmaLinux 9.0 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.9 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.8 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.7 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.6 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.5 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.4 64bit
	AlmaLinux 8.3 64bit
UnionTechOS	UnionTechOS Server 20 (1060e) Euler 64bit
	UnionTechOS Server 20 (1050u2e) Euler 64bit
	UnionTechOS Server 20 (1050e) Euler 64bit
	UnionTechOS Server 20 (1020e) Euler 64bit
	UnionTechOS Server 20 Euler 64bit
Rocky	Rocky Linux 9.4 64bit
	Rocky Linux 9.3 64bit
	Rocky Linux 9.2 64bit
	Rocky Linux 9.1 64bit
	Rocky Linux 9.0 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.10 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.9 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.8 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.7 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.6 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.5 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.4 64bit
	Rocky Linux 8.3 64bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
FreeBSD	FreeBSD 13.2 64bit
	FreeBSD 13.1 64bit
	FreeBSD 13.0 64bit
	FreeBSD 12.4 64bit
	FreeBSD 12.3 64bit
	FreeBSD 12.2 64bit
	FreeBSD 12.1 64bit
	FreeBSD 12.0 64bit
	FreeBSD 11.4 64bit
	FreeBSD 11.3 64bit
	FreeBSD 11.2 64bit
	FreeBSD 11.1 64bit
	FreeBSD 11.0 64bit
CentOS Stream	CentOS Stream 9 64bit
	CentOS Stream 8 64bit
Ubuntu	Ubuntu 24.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 22.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 20.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 19.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 18.04.2 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 18.04.1 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 18.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 16.04.6 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 16.04.5 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 16.04.4 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 16.04.3 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 16.04.2 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 16.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.5 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.4 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.4 server 32bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.3 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.3 server 32bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.1 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 14.04.1 server 32bit
	Ubuntu 14.04 server 64bit
	Ubuntu 14.04 server 32bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
openSUSE	OpenSUSE 15.6 64bit
	OpenSUSE 15.5 64bit
	OpenSUSE 15.4 64bit
	OpenSUSE 15.3 64bit
	OpenSUSE 15.2 64bit
	OpenSUSE 15.1 64bit
	OpenSUSE 15.0 64bit
	OpenSUSE 42.3 64bit
	OpenSUSE 42.2 64bit
	OpenSUSE 42.1 64bit
	OpenSUSE 13.2 64bit
	OpenSUSE 11.3 64bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
CentOS	CentOS 8.5 64bit
	CentOS 8.4 64bit
	CentOS 8.3 64bit
	CentOS 8.2 64bit
	CentOS 8.1 64bit
	CentOS 8.0 64bit
	CentOS 7.9 64bit
	CentOS 7.8 64bit
	CentOS 7.7 64bit
	CentOS 7.6 64bit
	CentOS 7.5 64bit
	CentOS 7.4 64bit
	CentOS 7.3 64bit
	CentOS 7.2 64bit
	CentOS 7.1 64bit
	CentOS 7.0 64bit
	CentOS 7.0 32bit
	CentOS 6.10 64bit
	CentOS 6.10 32bit
	CentOS 6.9 64bit
	CentOS 6.8 64bit
	CentOS 6.7 64bit
	CentOS 6.7 32bit
	CentOS 6.6 64bit
	CentOS 6.6 32bit
	CentOS 6.5 64bit
	CentOS 6.5 32bit
	CentOS 6.4 64bit
	CentOS 6.4 32bit
	CentOS 6.3 64bit
	CentOS 6.3 32bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
Debian	Debian GNU/Linux 12.5.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 12.3.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 12.4.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 12.2.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 12.1.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 12.0.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.9.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.8.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.7.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.6.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.5.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.4.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.3.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.2.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.1.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 11.0.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.13.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.12.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.11.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.10.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.9.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.8.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.7.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.6.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.5.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.4.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.3.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.2.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.1.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 10.0.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 9.13.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 9.3.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 9.0.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 8.8.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 8.7.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 8.6.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 8.5.0 64bit
	Debian GNU/Linux 8.4.0 64bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
	Debian GNU/Linux 8.2.0 64bit
Fedora	Fedora 39 64bit
	Fedora 38 64bit
	Fedora 37 64bit
	Fedora 36 64bit
	Fedora 35 64bit
	Fedora 34 64bit
	Fedora 33 64bit
	Fedora 32 64bit
	Fedora 31 64bit
	Fedora 30 64bit
	Fedora 29 64bit
	Fedora 28 64bit
	Fedora 27 64bit
	Fedora 26 64bit
	Fedora 25 64bit
	Fedora 24 64bit
	Fedora 23 64bit
	Fedora 22 64bit
EulerOS	EulerOS 2.12 64bit
	EulerOS 2.11 64bit
	EulerOS 2.10 64bit
	EulerOS 2.9 64bit
	EulerOS 2.8 64bit
	EulerOS 2.7 64bit
	EulerOS 2.5 64bit
	EulerOS 2.3 64bit
	EulerOS 2.2 64bit
	EulerOS 2.1 64bit

OS Type	OS Version (__os_version)
openEuler	openEuler 24.03 64bit
	openEuler 22.03 SP4 64bit
	openEuler 22.03 SP3 64bit
	openEuler 22.03 SP2 64bit
	openEuler 22.03 SP1 64bit
	openEuler 22.03 64bit
	openEuler 20.03 SP3 64bit
	openEuler 20.03 SP2 64bit
	openEuler 20.03 SP1 64bit
	openEuler 20.03 64bit
KylinOS	KylinOS V10 SP3 64bit
	KylinOS V10 SP2 64bit
	KylinOS V10 SP1 64bit
	KylinOS V10 64bit
	KylinOS Desktop V10 64bit
	KylinSec 3.3 64bit
	KylinSec 3.5 64bit
HCE OS	HCE OS 2.0 64bit
iSoft	iSoft V5.1 64bit
Liberty	Liberty Basic 64bit
Huawei Cloud EulerOS	Huawei Cloud EulerOS 1.0 64bit
	Huawei Cloud EulerOS 1.1 64bit
	Huawei Cloud EulerOS 2.0 64bit
RedFlag	RedFlag Asianux Linux V7.0 64bit
	RedFlag Asianux Linux V7.5 64bit
	RedFlag Asianux Server Linux V8 64bit
NeoKylin	NeoKylin V7 64bit
	NeoKylin Server release 5.0 U2 64bit
	NeoKylin 7.4 64bit
	NeoKylin 7.7 64bit
	NeoKylin Linux Advanced Server release 7.0 U5 64bit

__support_xen_gpu_type Values

Table 9-2 Supported GPU types

Supported GPU (__support_xen_gpu_type)	Description
M60_vGPU	The image has a hardware virtualization drive with the M60 video card installed and supports **g1.xlarge** and **g1.2xlarge** ECSs.

__support_kvm_gpu_type Values

Table 9-3 Supported GPU types

Supported GPU (__support_kvm_gpu_type)	Description
M60	The image has a hardware virtualization drive with the M60 video card installed and supports **g1.xlarge**, **g1.2xlarge**, and **g3.4xlarge.4** ECSs.
V100_vGPU	The image has a hardware virtualization drive with the V100 video card installed and supports **g5.8xlarge.4** ECSs.
P2V_V100	The image has a hardware virtualization drive with the V100 video card installed and supports **p2v.2xlarge.8** ECSs.
P100	The image has a hardware virtualization drive with the P100 video card installed and supports **p1.2xlarge.8** and **p1.4xlarge.8** ECSs.
V100	The image has a hardware virtualization drive with the V100 video card installed and supports **p2.2xlarge.8** and **p2.4xlarge.8** ECSs.

Special Images and Supported OSs

Table 9-4 Special image types and supported OSs

Image Type	Supported OS
Large-memory	CentOS 6.6 64bit
	CentOS 6.7 64bit
	CentOS 6.8 64bit
	CentOS 7.1 64bit
	CentOS 7.2 64bit
	CentOS 7.3 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 11 SP3 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 11 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 12 SP1 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 12 SP2 64bit
	Red Hat Linux Enterprise 6.8 64bit
	Red Hat Linux Enterprise 7.3 64bit
GPU-accelerated (G1)	Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise SP1 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard 64bit
	Windows Server 2016 Datacenter
GPU-accelerated (G2)	Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise SP1 64bit
	Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard 64bit
Disk-intensive	CentOS 7.2 64bit
	CentOS 7.3 64bit
	CentOS 6.8 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 11 SP3 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 11 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 12 SP1 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 12 SP2 64bit
	Red Hat Linux Enterprise 6.8 64bit
	Red Hat Linux Enterprise 7.3 64bit

Image Type	Supported OS
High-performance	CentOS 6.8 64bit
	CentOS 7.2 64bit
	CentOS 7.3 64bit
	Windows Server 2008
	Windows Server 2012
	Windows Server 2016
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 11 SP3 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 11 SP4 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 12 SP1 64bit
	SUSE Enterprise Linux Server 12 SP2 64bit
	Red Hat Linux Enterprise 6.8 64bit
	Red Hat Linux Enterprise 7.3 64bit

10 Historical APIs

10.1 Images

10.1.1 Querying Images

Function

This API is used to query images using search criteria.

📖 **NOTE**

Windows images can no longer be queried.

URI

GET /v1/cloudimages/fuzzy {?
__isregistered,__imagetype,__whole_image,__system__cmkid,protected,visibility,own
er,id,status,name,flavor_id,container_format,disk_format,min_ram,min_disk,__os_bit
,__platform,marker,limit,sort_key,sort_dir,__os_type,tag,member_status,__support_k
vm,__support_xen,__support_largememory,__support_diskintensive,__support_highp
erformance,__support_xen_gpu_type,__support_kvm_gpu_type,__support_xen_hana
,__support_kvm_infiniband,virtual_env_type,enterprise_project_id,created_at,update
d_at,architecture}

📖 **NOTE**

You can type a question mark (?) and an ampersand (&) at the end of the URI to define
multiple search criteria. For details, see the example request.

Table 10-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__isregistered	No	String	Specifies whether an image is available. The value can be **true**. The value is **true** for all extension APIs by default. Common users can query only the images for which the value of this parameter is **true**.
__imagetype	No	String	Specifies the image type. The value can be: ● **gold**: public image ● **private**: private image ● **shared**: shared image ● **market**: KooGallery image **NOTE** The __**imagetype** of images you share with other tenants or those other tenants share with you and you have accepted is **shared**. You can use field **owner** to distinguish the two types of shared images. You can use **member_status** to filter out shared images you have accepted.
__whole_image	No	Boolean	Specifies whether an image is a full-ECS image. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__system__cmkid	No	String	Specifies the ID of a key used to encrypt an image. You can obtain the ID from the IMS console or by calling the **Querying Images** API.
protected	No	Boolean	Specifies whether an image is protected. The value can be **true** or **false**. Set it to **true** when you query public images. This parameter is optional when you query private images.
visibility	No	String	Specifies whether an image is visible to other tenants. The value can be: ● **public**: public image ● **private**: private image ● **shared**: shared image
owner	No	String	Specifies the tenant that an image belongs to.
id	No	String	Specifies the image ID.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
status	No	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be: • **queued**: indicates that image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for an image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that an image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that an image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs during image upload. • **active**: indicates that an image is available for use.
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. Exact matching is used. For details about a name, see **Image Attributes**.
flavor_id	No	String	Specifies a cloud server flavor ID used to filter out available public images. Note: • You can specify only one flavor ID. • You can specify only an ECS flavor ID and cannot specify a BMS flavor ID. To filter out public images supported by a BMS flavor, use the __**support_***s4l*=**true** filter criterion. *s4l* indicates **board_type** of the BMS flavor **physical.s4.large**. Refer to **Common Query Methods** for an example call.
container_ format	No	String	Specifies the container type. The value is **bare**.
disk_form at	No	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running an image. The value depends on the ECS flavor. Generally, it is **0**.

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
min_disk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running an image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
__os_bit	No	String	Specifies the number of bits for an OS, 32-bit or 64-bit.
__platform	No	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **CoreOS**, **EulerOS**, **Huawei Cloud EulerOS**, or **Other**.
marker	No	String	Specifies the start number from which images are queried. The value is an image ID.
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the number of images to be queried. The value is an integer and is **500** by default.
sort_key	No	String	Specifies the field for sorting the query results. The value can be an attribute of images: **name**, **container_format**, **disk_format**, **status**, **id**, **size**, or **created_at**. The default value is **created_at**.
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies whether the query results are sorted in ascending or descending order. Its value can be **desc** or **asc**. This parameter is used together with parameter **sort_key**. The default value is **desc**.
__os_type	No	String	Specifies the image OS type. The value can be: ● Linux ● Windows ● Other
tag	No	String	Specifies a tag added to an image. Tags can be used as a filter to query images. **NOTE** The tagging function has been upgraded. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key=Value". For example, an existing tag is **a.b**. After the tag function upgrade, query the tag using "tag=a=b".

Paramete r	Mandato ry	Type	Description
member_s tatus	No	String	Specifies the member status. The value can be **accepted**, **rejected**, or **pending**. **accepted** indicates that a shared image is accepted. **rejected** indicates that a shared image is rejected. **pending** indicates a shared image is waiting to be accepted. To use this parameter, set **visibility** to **shared** during the query.
__support_ kvm	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_ xen	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_ largemem ory	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports large-memory cloud servers. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. For the supported OSs, see **OSs Supported by Different Types of ECSs**.
__support_ diskintensi ve	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports disk-intensive cloud servers. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_ highperfor mance	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports high-performance cloud servers. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_ xen_gpu_t ype	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports GPU-accelerated cloud servers on the Xen platform. See **__support_xen_gpu_type Values** for its value. If it does not, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** or **__support_kvm**.
__support_ kvm_gpu_ type	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports GPU-accelerated cloud servers on the KVM platform. See **__support_kvm_gpu_type Values** for its value. If it does not, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** or **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__support_xen_hana	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports HANA cloud servers on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** or **__support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	No	String	Specifies whether an image supports cloud servers with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen**.
virtual_env_type	No	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the queried images belong to. ● If the value is **0**, the images belong to the **default** enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the images belong to an enterprise project that corresponds to the UUID. ● If the value is **all_granted_eps**, images of all enterprise projects are queried. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
created_at	No	String	Specifies the time when an image was created. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators can be used: ● **gt**: greater than ● **gte**: greater than or equal to ● **lt**: less than ● **lte**: less than or equal to ● **eq**: equal to ● **neq**: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images created before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **created_at** as follows: created_at=lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z
updated_at	No	String	Specifies the time when an image was updated. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators can be used: ● **gt**: greater than ● **gte**: greater than or equal to ● **lt**: less than ● **lte**: less than or equal to ● **eq**: equal to ● **neq**: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images updated before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **updated_at** as follows: updated_at=lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z
architecture	No	String	Specifies the image architecture. The value can be: ● x86 ● arm

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying public images (the results will be sorted by image name and only one image will be returned)

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/cloudimages/fuzzy?__imagetype=gold&sort_key=name&limit=1
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
images	Array of objects	Specifies the resource type. For details, see **Table 10-2**.

Table 10-2 Data structure description of the images field

Parameter	Type	Description
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading an image file.
owner	String	Specifies the tenant that an image belongs to.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be: • **queued**: indicates that image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for an image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that an image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that an image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs during image upload. • **active**: indicates that an image is available for use.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies tags of an image, through which you can manage private images in your own way. You can use the image tag API to add different tags to each image and filter images by tag.
visibility	String	Specifies whether an image is visible to other tenants. The value can be: • **private**: private image • **public**: public image • **shared**: shared image
name	String	Specifies an image name. For details about a name, see **Image Attributes**.
checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether an image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running an image. The value depends on the ECS flavor. Generally, the value is **0**.

Parameter	Type	Description
max_ram	String	Specifies the maximum memory (MB) of an image. The value depends on the cloud server flavor. Generally, this parameter is not specified.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when an image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.
__description	String	Provides supplementary information about an image. For details about _**description**, see **Image Attributes**.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether an image has been registered. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running an image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image, the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the backend storage of an image. Only UDS is supported currently.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The value can be: ● **gold**: public image ● **private**: private image ● **shared**: shared image ● **market**: KooGallery image
created_at	String	Specifies the time when an image was created. The value is in UTC format.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__originalimagename	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, the value is left empty.
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. To create an image using a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this value is left empty.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of an image file.
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. For a public image, the value is left empty.

Parameter	Type	Description
__lazyloading	String	Specifies whether an image supports lazy loading. The value can be **true**, **false**, **True**, or **False**.
active_at	String	Specifies the time when the image status became **active**.
__image_displayname	String	Specifies an image name.
__os_feature_list	String	Specifies additional attributes of an image. The value is a list (in JSON format) of advanced features supported by the image.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether an image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether an image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_largememory	String	Specifies whether an image supports large-memory cloud servers. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_diskintensive	String	Specifies whether an image supports disk-intensive cloud servers. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	String	Specifies whether an image supports high-performance cloud servers. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether an image supports GPU-accelerated cloud servers on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If it does not, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** or **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_kvm_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether an image supports GPU-accelerated cloud servers on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If it does not, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** or __**support_kvm**.
__support_xen_hana	String	Specifies whether an image supports HANA cloud servers on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** or __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether an image supports cloud servers with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
__system_support_market	Boolean	Specifies whether an image can be published in KooGallery. ● **true**: The image can be published in KooGallery. ● **false**: The image cannot be published in KooGallery.
__is_offshelved	String	Specifies whether a KooGallery image has been taken offline. ● **true**: The image has been taken offline. ● **false**: The image has not been taken offline.

Parameter	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that an image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects, see **Enterprise Center**.
__root_origin	String	Specifies that an image is created from an image file. Value: **file**
__sequence_num	String	Specifies the system disk slot number of the ECS that will be created from this image. Example value: **0**
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether an image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. **true** indicates the injection is not supported. Other values indicate that the injection is supported. NOTE This parameter is only valid for ECS system disk images.
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. The value can be: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled	String	Specifies whether an image supports NIC multi-queue. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_arm	String	Specifies whether an image uses the Arm architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.

Parameter	Type	Description

__support_agent_list	String	Specifies the agents configured for an image.
		
		• **hss**: server security
		• **ces**: server monitoring
		  Example:
		
		  "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces"
		  NOTE
		  If the response does not contain this field, the server security and monitoring agents are not configured for the image.

__system__cmkid	String	Specifies the ID of a key used to encrypt an image.
__account_code	String	Specifies the charging identifier for an image.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether an image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hisriov	String	Specifies whether SR-IOV is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_kvm_hi1822_hivirtionet	String	Specifies whether virtio-net is supported. If it is, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Parameter	Type	Description
os_shutdown_timeout	String	Specifies the timeout duration for a graceful shutdown. The value is an integer ranging from **60** to **300**, in seconds. The default value is **60**. After a graceful shutdown times out, a forced shutdown will be triggered to prevent a cloud server from staying in a shutdown state for a long time. Your cloud server may keep staying in a graceful shutdown state due to running software or unsaved work when you stop the server. This will trigger a forced shutdown. You can set this parameter to a larger value to provide a longer graceful shutdown timeout duration. This parameter only applies to ECSs and does not apply to BMSs.

- Example response

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
  "images": [
    {
      "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
      "min_disk": 100,
      "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:27Z",
      "__image_source_type": "uds",
      "container_format": "bare",
      "file": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52/file",
      "updated_at": "2018-09-06T15:17:33Z",
      "protected": true,
      "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
      "id": "bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
      "__isregistered": "true",
      "min_ram": 2048,
      "__lazyloading": "true",
      "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
      "__os_type": "Linux",
      "__imagetype": "gold",
      "visibility": "public",
      "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
      "tags": [],
      "__platform": "CentOS",
      "size": 0,
      "__os_bit": "64",
      "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
      "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit vivado",
      "self": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
      "disk_format": "zvhd2",
      "virtual_size": null,
      "hw_firmware_type": "bios",
      "status": "active",
      "__support_fc_inject":"true"
    },
```

```
{
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
    "min_disk": 100,
    "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:05Z",
    "__image_source_type": "uds",
    "container_format": "bare",
    "file": "/v2/images/0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f/file",
    "updated_at": "2018-09-25T14:27:40Z",
    "protected": true,
    "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
    "id": "0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f",
    "__isregistered": "true",
    "min_ram": 2048,
    "__lazyloading": "true",
    "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
    "__os_type": "Linux",
    "__imagetype": "gold",
    "visibility": "public",
    "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
    "tags": [],
    "__platform": "CentOS",
    "size": 0,
    "__os_bit": "64",
    "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
    "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit with sdx",
    "self": "/v2/images/0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f",
    "disk_format": "zvhd2",
    "virtual_size": null,
    "hw_firmware_type": "bios",
    "status": "active",
    "__support_fc_inject":"true"
  }
 ]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For the error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	No operation permissions.
404 Not Found	Resource not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	Service unavailable.

10.2 Image Quota

10.2.1 Querying Image Quotas

Function

This extension API is used to query private image quotas of a tenant in the current region.

URI

GET /v1/{project_id}/cloudimages/quota

The following table describes the parameters.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying image quotas

GET https://{Endpoint}/v1/fd73a4a14a4a4dfb9771a8475e5198ea/cloudimages/quota

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
quotas	Object	Specifies the quota details. For details, see **Table 10-3**.

Table 10-3 Data structure description of the quotas field

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of objects	Specifies the resources whose quota needs to be queried. For details, see **Table 10-4**.

Table 10-4 Data structure description of the quotas.resources field

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	Specifies the resource type.
used	Integer	Specifies the used quota.
quota	Integer	Specifies the total quota.
min	Integer	Specifies the minimum quota.
max	Integer	Specifies the maximum quota.

- Response example

```
STATUS CODE 200
{
  "quotas": {
    "resources": [
      {
        "type": "image",
        "used": 0,
        "quota": 20,
        "min": 1,
        "max": 1000
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	No operation permissions.
404 Not Found	Resource not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	Service unavailable.

10.3 Image (Native OpenStack APIs)

10.3.1 Querying Images (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to obtain the image list.

This API does not return the complete result at once, but uses pagination.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Querying Images**.

📖 **NOTE**

> Windows images can no longer be queried.

Pagination

Pagination refers to the function of returning a subset of a group of images, a link to obtain the next set of images, and a link of the set of images. By default, a set contains 25 images. You can also use the **limit** and **marker** parameters to paginate through images manually and specify the number of images that can be returned.

The parameter **first** in the response indicates the URL of the first page of images, and parameter **next** indicates the URL of the next page of images. When the last page of images is queried, there is no parameter **next**.

URI

GET /v2/images

📖 **NOTE**

- You can type a question mark (?) and an ampersand (&) at the end of the URI to define multiple search criteria. For details, see the example request.
- If you need the API of the OpenStack Queens release, the request header must contain **X-Api-Version**. If the value of **X-Api-Version** is any letter after **M** in the Alphabet, the API of the Queens release is returned. If the value is **M** or a letter before **M**, the API of the Mitaka release is returned.

Table 10-5 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-5 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__isregistered	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available. The value can be **true**. The value is **true** for all extension APIs by default. Common users can query only the images for which the value of this parameter is **true**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__imagetype	No	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: • Public image: The value is **gold**. • Private image: The value is **private**. • Shared image: The value is **shared**. • KooGallery image: The value is **market**.
protected	No	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. The value is **true** or **false**. Set it to **true** when you query public images. This parameter is optional when you query private images.
visibility	No	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. Available values include: • **public**: public image • **private**: private image • **shared**: shared image
owner	No	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	No	String	Specifies the image ID.
status	No	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: • **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. • **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. Exact matching is used. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
container_format	No	String	Specifies the container type. The default value is **bare**.
disk_format	No	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
min_ram	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. Generally, the value is **0**.
min_disk	No	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.
__os_bit	No	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__platform	No	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
marker	No	String	Specifies the start number from which images are queried. The value is the image ID.
limit	No	Integer	Specifies the number of images to be queried. The value is an integer. By default, 25 images can be queried.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sort_key	No	String	Specifies the field for sorting the query results. The value can be an attribute of the image: **name**, **container_format**, **disk_format**, **status**, **id**, **size**, or **created_at**. The default value is **created_at**.
sort_dir	No	String	Specifies whether the query results are sorted in ascending or descending order. Its value can be **desc** (default) or **asc**. This parameter is used together with parameter **sort_key**. The default value is **desc**.
__os_type	No	String	Specifies the image OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
tag	No	String	Specifies a tag added to an image. Tags can be used as a filter to query images. **NOTE** The tagging function has been upgraded. If the tags added before the function upgrade are in the format of "Key.Value", query tags using "Key=Value". For example, an existing tag is **a.b**. After the tag function upgrade, query the tag using "tag=a=b".
member_status	No	String	Specifies the member status. The value can be **accepted**, **rejected**, or **pending**. **accepted**: indicates that the shared image is accepted. **rejected** indicates that the image shared by others is rejected. **pending** indicates that the image shared by others needs to be confirmed. To use this parameter, set **visibility** to **shared** during the query.
__support_kvm	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__support_larg ememory	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_disk intensive	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_hig hperformance	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen _gpu_type	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. For details about the image OSs supported by GPU-accelerated ECSs, see **Table 9-2**. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.
__support_kvm _gpu_type	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
__support_xen _hana	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm _infiniband	No	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
created_at	No	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators are supported: ● gt: greater than ● gte: greater than or equal to ● lt: less than ● lte: less than or equal to ● eq: equal to ● neq: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images created before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **created_at** to **lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z**.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
updated_at	No	String	Specifies the time when the image was modified. Images can be queried by time. The value is in the format of *Operator:UTC time*. The following operators are supported: • gt: greater than • gte: greater than or equal to • lt: less than • lte: less than or equal to • eq: equal to • neq: not equal to The time format is *yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ssZ* or *yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss*. For example, to query images updated before Oct 28, 2018 10:00:00, set the value of **updated_at** to **lt:2018-10-28T10:00:00Z**.

Common Query Methods

- Public images

  GET /v2/images?__imagetype=gold&visibility=public&protected=true

- Private images

  GET /v2/images?owner={project_id}

- Accepted shared images

  GET /v2/images?member_status=accepted&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared

- Rejected images

  GET /v2/images?member_status=rejected&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared

- Images pending acceptance

  GET /v2/images?member_status=pending&visibility=shared&__imagetype=shared

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying images

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/images
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
first	String	Specifies the URL of the first page of images.
next	String	Specifies the URL of the next page of images. When the last page of images is queried, there is no parameter **next**.
schema	String	Specifies the URL for the schema describing a list of images.
images	Array of objects	Specifies the resource type. For details, see **Table 10-6**.

Table 10-6 Data structure description of the images field

Parameter	Type	Description
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. If the image is created from a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. If the image is a public image, the value is left empty.
__description	String	Specifies the image description.
__image_location	String	Specifies the location where the image is stored.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of the image file. The value is greater than 0.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the backend storage of the image. Only UDS is supported currently.

Parameter	Type	Description
__is_config_init	String	Specifies whether initial configuration is complete. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image is available. The value can be **true**. The value is **true** for all extension APIs by default. Common users can query only the images for which the value of this parameter is **true**.
__lazyloading	String	Specifies whether the image supports lazy loading. The value can be **true**, **false**, **True**, or **False**.
__originalimagename	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, the value is left empty.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: • Public image: The value is **gold**. • Private image: The value is **private**. • Shared image: The value is **shared**. • KooGallery image: The value is **market**.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. Set it to **true** when you query public images. This parameter is optional when you query private images.

Parameter	Type	Description
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. • For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. • For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. • For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. • For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. The value can be one of the following: • **public**: public image • **private**: private image • **shared**: shared image
owner	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: ● **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. ● **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. ● **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. ● **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. ● **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
name	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. Generally, the value is **0**.
max_ram	String	Specifies the maximum memory (MB) of the image.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_feature_list	String	Specifies additional attributes of the image. The value is a list (in JSON format) of advanced features supported by the image.
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__os_type	String	Specifies the image OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies tags of the image, through which you can manage private images in your own way.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_largememory	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_diskintensive	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformance	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. For details about the image OSs supported by GPU-accelerated ECSs, see **Table 9-2**. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_xen_hana	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__root_origin	String	Specifies that the image is created from an external image file. Value: **file**
__sequence_num	String	Specifies the ECS system disk slot number of the image. Example value: **0**
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. If the value is set to **true**, password/private key injection using Cloud-Init is not supported. **NOTE** This parameter is valid only for ECS system disk images.
__is_offshelved	String	Specifies whether the KooGallery image has been taken offline. ● **true**: The image has been taken offline. ● **false**: The image has not been taken offline.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
active_at	String	Specifies the time when the image status became **active**.
checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.

Parameter	Type	Description
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. Available values include: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID.
_sys_enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID.
__support_arm	String	Specifies whether the image uses the ARM architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_agent_list	String	Specifies the agents configured for the image. • **hss**: server security • **ces**: The host monitoring agent is configured for the image. Example value: "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces" **NOTE** If the response does not contain this field, the HSS or host monitoring agents are not configured for the image.
__account_code	string	Specifies the charging identifier for the image.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether the image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__system__cmkid	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image.
hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled	String	Specifies whether the image supports NIC multi-queue. The value can be **true** or **false**.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200
  ```
  {
  "schema": "/v2/schemas/images",
  "next": "/v2/images?__isregistered=true&marker=0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-
  c4e01b214b1f&__imagetype=gold&limit=2",
  "images": [
    {
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
    "min_disk": 100,
    "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:27Z",
    "__image_source_type": "uds",
    "container_format": "bare",
    "file": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52/file",
    "updated_at": "2018-09-06T15:17:33Z",
    "protected": true,
    "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
    "id": "bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
    "__isregistered": "true",
    "min_ram": 2048,
    "__lazyloading": "true",
    "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
    "__os_type": "Linux",
    "__imagetype": "gold",
    "visibility": "public",
    "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
  ```

```
      "tags": [],
      "__platform": "CentOS",
      "size": 0,
      "__os_bit": "64",
      "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
      "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit vivado",
      "self": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
      "disk_format": "zvhd2",
      "virtual_size": null,
      "hw_firmware_type": "bios",
      "status": "active"
    },
    {
      "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
      "min_disk": 100,
      "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:05Z",
      "__image_source_type": "uds",
      "container_format": "bare",
      "file": "/v2/images/0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f/file",
      "updated_at": "2018-09-25T14:27:40Z",
      "protected": true,
      "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
      "id": "0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f",
      "__isregistered": "true",
      "min_ram": 2048,
      "__lazyloading": "true",
      "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
      "__os_type": "Linux",
      "__imagetype": "gold",
      "visibility": "public",
      "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
      "tags": [],
      "__platform": "CentOS",
      "size": 0,
      "__os_bit": "64",
      "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
      "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit with sdx",
      "self": "/v2/images/0328c25e-c840-4496-81ac-c4e01b214b1f",
      "disk_format": "zvhd2",
      "virtual_size": null,
      "hw_firmware_type": "bios",
      "status": "active"
    }
  ],
  "first": "/v2/images?__isregistered=true&__imagetype=gold&limit=2"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details about the returned error code, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.

Returned Value	Description
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.3.2 Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to query details about a public or private image.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Querying Images**.

📖 NOTE

Windows images can no longer be queried.

URI

GET /v2/images/{image_id}

Table 10-7 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-7 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying details of an image

GET https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.
owner	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be one of the following: ● **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. ● **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. ● **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. ● **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. ● **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies tags of the image, through which you can manage private images in your own way. You can use the image tag API to add different tags to each image and filter images by tag.

Parameter	Type	Description
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. Available values include: ● **private**: private image ● **public**: public image ● **shared**: shared image
name	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. Generally, the value is **0**.
max_ram	String	Specifies the maximum memory (MB) of the image. You can set this parameter based on the ECS specifications. Generally, you do not need to set this parameter.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.

Parameter	Type	Description
__description	String	Specifies the image description. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image has been registered. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
__system__cmkid	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the backend storage of the image. Only UDS is supported currently.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. The value is in UTC format.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__originalimagename	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, this value is left empty.

Parameter	Type	Description
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. To create an image using a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this value is left empty.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of the image file. The value is greater than 0.
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. If the image is a public image, this parameter is left empty.
__root_origin	String	Specifies that the image is created from an external image file. Value: **file**
__lazyloading	String	Specifies whether the image supports lazy loading. The value can be **true**, **false**, **True**, or **False**.
active_at	String	Specifies the time when the image status became **active**.
__os_feature_list	String	Specifies additional attributes of the image. The value is a list (in JSON format) of advanced features supported by the image.
__sequence_num	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_largememory	String	Specifies whether the image supports large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. For the supported OSs, see **OSs Supported by Different Types of ECSs**.
__support_diskintensive	String	Specifies whether the image supports disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highperformanc e	String	Specifies whether the image supports high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen** and **__support_kvm**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_kvm_gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_xen_hana	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This attribute cannot co-exist with __**support_xen**.
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. The parameter value can be **true** or **false**. If the value is set to **true**, password/private key injection using Cloud-Init is not supported. **NOTE** This parameter is valid only for ECS system disk images.

Parameter	Type	Description
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. • If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. • If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects and how to obtain enterprise project IDs, see **Enterprise Center**.
__is_offshelved	String	Specifies whether the KooGallery image has been taken offline. • **true**: The image has been taken offline. • **false**: The image has not been taken offline.
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. Available values include: • **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. • **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled	String	Specifies whether the image supports NIC multi-queue. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_arm	String	Specifies whether the image uses the ARM architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_agent_list	String	Specifies the agents configured for the image. ● **hss**: server security ● **ces**: The host monitoring agent is configured for the image. Example value: "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces" **NOTE** 　If the response does not contain this field, the HSS or host monitoring agents are not configured for the image.
__account_code	String	Specifies the charging identifier for the image.
__image_location	String	Specifies the location where the image is stored.
__is_config_init	String	Specifies whether initial configuration is complete. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether the image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.

- Example response
  STATUS CODE 200

```
{
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
    "min_disk": 100,
    "created_at": "2018-09-06T14:03:27Z",
    "__image_source_type": "uds",
    "container_format": "bare",
    "file": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52/file",
    "updated_at": "2018-09-06T15:17:33Z",
    "protected": true,
    "checksum": "d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e",
    "id": "bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
    "__isregistered": "true",
    "min_ram": 2048,
    "__lazyloading": "true",
    "owner": "1bed856811654c1cb661a6ca845ebc77",
    "__os_type": "Linux",
    "__imagetype": "gold",
    "visibility": "public",
    "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
```

```
        "tags": [],
        "__platform": "CentOS",
        "size": 0,
        "__os_bit": "64",
        "__os_version": "CentOS 7.3 64bit",
        "name": "CentOS 7.3 64bit vivado",
        "self": "/v2/images/bc6bed6e-ba3a-4447-afcc-449174a3eb52",
        "disk_format": "zvhd2",
        "virtual_size": null,
        "status": "active"
    }
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.3.3 Modifying an Image (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to modify image information.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Updating an Image**.

Constraints

Only customized attributes, image name, and image description can be modified.

URI

PATCH /v2/images/{image_id}

Table 10-8 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-8 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. For details about how to obtain the image ID, see **Querying Images**.

Request

- Request parameters

  Glance has two methods of updating image information. The method is specified by **Content-Type** in the HTTP header. **application/openstack-images-v2.0-json-patch** and **application/openstack-images-v2.1-json-patch** are supported. Content types differ only in the format of the request message body.

Table 10-9 v2.1 request message body

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
[Array]	Yes	Array of objects	For details, see **Table 10-10**.

Table 10-10 Data structure description of the [Array] field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
op	String	Yes	Indicates the type of the update operation, including replacing, adding, and deleting an attribute. The value can be **replace**, **add**, or **remove**.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
path	String	Yes	Indicates the name of the target attribute. For **replace** and **remove**, the value can only be an existing attribute of the image. For **add**, the value can be an existing or a new attribute. If the value is an existing attribute, **add** takes the same effect as **replace**. If the value is a new attribute, the **add** operation is performed. Add a slash (/) before the attribute name.
value	String	No	Indicates the value of the attribute to be updated or added. Mandatory for **replace** and **add**, and not for **remove**

Table 10-11 v2.0 request message body

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
[Array]	Yes	Array of objects	For details, see **Table 10-12**.

Table 10-12 Data structure description of the [Array] field

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
replace	String	Mandatory for any of the three values	Indicates that an image attribute will be replaced. The value is the attribute to be replaced and a slash (/) must be added in front of the attribute name.
add	String		Indicates that an image attribute will be added. The value is the attribute to be added and a slash (/) must be added in front of the attribute name.

Parameter	Type	Mandatory	Description
remove	String		Indicates that an image attribute will be deleted. The value is the attribute to be deleted and a slash (/) must be added in front of the attribute name.
value	String	Mandatory for **replace** and **add**, and not for **remove**	Indicates the value of the attribute to be updated or added. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.

Example Request

- Changing the name of an image to ims_test01 (V2.1 request)

```
PATCH https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00
"Content-Type:application/openstack-images-v2.1-json-patch"
[
    {
        "op": "replace",
        "path": "/name",
        "value": "test01"
    }
]
```

- Changing the name of an image to ims_test01 (V2.0 request)

```
PATCH https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00
"Content-Type:application/openstack-images-v2.0-json-patch"
[
    {
        "replace": "/name",
        "value": "test01"
    }
]
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
file	String	Specifies the URL for uploading and downloading the image file.
owner	String	Specifies the tenant to which the image belongs.
id	String	Specifies the image ID.
size	Long	This parameter is unavailable currently.
self	String	Specifies the image URL.
schema	String	Specifies the image schema.

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image status. The value can be: • **queued**: indicates that the image metadata has already been created, and it is ready for the image file to upload. • **saving**: indicates that the image file is being uploaded to the backend storage. • **deleted**: indicates that the image has been deleted. • **killed**: indicates that an error occurs on the image uploading. • **active**: indicates that the image is available for use.
tags	Array of strings	Specifies tags of the image, through which you can manage private images in your own way. You can use the image tag API to add different tags to each image and filter images by tag.
visibility	String	Specifies whether the image is available to other tenants. The value can be: • **private**: private image • **public**: public image • **shared**: shared image
name	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
checksum	String	This parameter is unavailable currently.
protected	Boolean	Specifies whether the image is protected. A protected image cannot be deleted. The value can be **true** or **false**.
container_format	String	Specifies the container type.
min_ram	Integer	Specifies the minimum memory size (MB) required for running the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications. The default value is **0**.

Parameter	Type	Description
max_ram	String	Specifies the maximum memory (MB) of the image. The parameter value depends on the ECS specifications and is not configured by default.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
__os_bit	String	Specifies the OS architecture, 32 bit or 64 bit.
__os_version	String	Specifies the OS version.
__description	String	Provides supplementary information about the image. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
disk_format	String	Specifies the image format. The value can be **zvhd2**, **vhd**, **zvhd**, **raw**, **iso**, or **qcow2**. The default value is **zvhd2** for a non-ISO image.
__isregistered	String	Specifies whether the image has been registered. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__platform	String	Specifies the image platform type. The value can be **Windows**, **Ubuntu**, **Red Hat**, **SUSE**, **CentOS**, **Debian**, **OpenSUSE**, **Oracle Linux**, **Fedora**, **Other**, **CoreOS**, or **EulerOS**.
__os_type	String	Specifies the OS type. The value can be **Linux**, **Windows**, or **Other**.
__system__cmkid	String	Specifies the ID of the key used to encrypt the image.
min_disk	Integer	Specifies the minimum disk space (GB) required for running the image. For Linux, the value ranges from 10 GB to 1,024 GB. For Windows, the value ranges from 20 GB to 1,024 GB.

Parameter	Type	Description
virtual_env_type	String	Specifies the environment where the image is used. The value can be **FusionCompute**, **Ironic**, **DataImage**, or **IsoImage**. ● For an ECS image (system disk image), the value is **FusionCompute**. ● For a data disk image, the value is **DataImage**. ● For a BMS image, the value is **Ironic**. ● For an ISO image, the value is **IsoImage**.
__image_source_type	String	Specifies the backend storage of the image. Only UDS is supported currently.
__imagetype	String	Specifies the image type. The following types are supported: ● Public image: The value is **gold**. ● Private image: The value is **private**. ● Shared image: The value is **shared**. ● KooGallery image: The value is **market**.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when the image was created. The value is in UTC format.
virtual_size	Integer	This parameter is unavailable currently.
__originalimagename	String	Specifies the parent image ID. If the image is a public image or created from an image file, the value is left empty.
__backup_id	String	Specifies the backup ID. If the image is created from a backup, set the value to the backup ID. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__productcode	String	Specifies the product ID of a KooGallery image.
__image_size	String	Specifies the size (bytes) of the image file. The value must be greater than **0**.

Parameter	Type	Description
__data_origin	String	Specifies the image source. If the image is a public image, the value is left empty.
__root_origin	String	Specifies that the image is created from an external image file. Value: **file**
__lazyloading	String	Specifies whether the image supports lazy loading. The value can be **true**, **false**, **True**, or **False**.
active_at	String	Specifies the time when the image status became **active**.
__os_feature_list	String	Specifies additional attributes of the image. The value is a list (in JSON format) of advanced features supported by the image.
__account_code	String	Specifies the charging identifier for the image.
hw_firmware_type	String	Specifies the ECS boot mode. The value can be: ● **bios** indicates the BIOS boot mode. This value will be used by fault if this parameter does not exist in the response. ● **uefi** indicates the UEFI boot mode.
hw_vif_multiqueue_enabled	String	Specifies whether the image supports NIC multi-queue. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_kvm	String	Specifies whether the image supports KVM. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen	String	Specifies whether the image supports Xen. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.

API Reference

10 Historical APIs

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_large memory	String	Specifies whether the image can be used to create large-memory ECSs. If the image supports large-memory ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. For the supported OSs, see **OSs Supported by Different Types of ECSs**.
__support_diski ntensive	String	Specifies whether the image can be used to create disk-intensive ECSs. If the image supports disk-intensive ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_highp erformance	String	Specifies whether the image can be used to create high-performance ECSs. If the image supports high-performance ECSs, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required.
__support_xen_ gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform. See **Table 9-2** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the Xen platform, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_kvm_ gpu_type	String	Specifies whether the image supports GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform. See **Table 9-3** for its value. If the image does not support GPU-accelerated ECSs on the KVM platform, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.
__support_xen_ hana	String	Specifies whether the image supports HANA ECSs on the Xen platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with __**support_xen** and __**support_kvm**.

Issue 01 (2025-06-06)   Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.   271

Parameter	Type	Description
__support_kvm_infiniband	String	Specifies whether the image supports ECSs with InfiniBand NICs on the KVM platform. If yes, the value is **true**. Otherwise, this parameter is not required. This parameter cannot co-exist with **__support_xen**.
__is_offshelved	String	Specifies whether the KooGallery image has been taken offline. ● **true**: The image has been taken offline. ● **false**: The image has not been taken offline.
enterprise_project_id	String	Specifies the enterprise project that the image belongs to. ● If the value is **0** or left blank, the image belongs to the default enterprise project. ● If the value is a UUID, the image belongs to the enterprise project corresponding to the UUID. For more information about enterprise projects, see **Enterprise Center**.
__sequence_num	String	Specifies the ECS system disk slot number of the image. This parameter is unavailable currently.
__support_fc_inject	String	Specifies whether the image supports password/private key injection using Cloud-Init. If the value is set to **true**, password/private key injection using Cloud-Init is not supported. **NOTE** 　This parameter is valid only for ECS system disk images.
__support_arm	String	Specifies whether the image uses the ARM architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__image_location	String	Specifies the location where the image is stored.

Parameter	Type	Description
__is_config_init	String	Specifies whether initial configuration is complete. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_amd	String	Specifies whether the image uses AMD's x86 architecture. The value can be **true** or **false**.
__support_agent_list	String	Specifies the agents configured for the image. ● **hss**: server security Host Security Service (HSS) helps you identify and manage the assets on your servers, eliminate risks, and defend against intrusions and web page tampering. There are also advanced protection and security operations functions available to help you easily detect and handle threats. ● **ces**: The host monitoring agent is configured for the image. Monitoring is key for ensuring ECS performance, reliability, and availability. Using monitored data, you can determine ECS resource utilization. The cloud platform provides Cloud Eye to help you obtain the running statuses of your ECSs. You can use Cloud Eye to automatically monitor ECSs in real time and manage alarms and notifications to keep track of ECS performance metrics. Example: "__support_agent_list": "hss,ces" **NOTE** If the response does not contain this field, the HSS or host monitoring agents are not configured for the image.

● Example response
STATUS CODE 200

```
{
    "file": "/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00/file",
    "owner": "0b1e494e2660441a957313163095fe5c",
    "id": "33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00",
    "size": 2,
    "self": "/v2/images/33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00",
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/image",
    "status": "active",
    "tags": [],
```

```
    "visibility": "private",
    "name": "ims_test",
    "checksum": "99914b932bd37a50b983c5e7c90ae93b",
    "protected": false,
    "container_format": "bare",
    "min_ram": 0,
    "updated_at": "2015-12-08T02:30:49Z",
    "__os_bit": "64",
    "__os_version": "Ubuntu 14.04 server 64bit",
    "__description": "ims test",
    "disk_format": "vhd",
    "__isregistered": "true",
    "__platform": "Ubuntu",
    "__os_type": "Linux",
    "min_disk": 40,
    "virtual_env_type": "FusionCompute",
    "__image_source_type": "uds",
    "__imagetype": "private",
    "created_at": "2015-12-04T09:45:33Z",
    "virtual_size": 0,
    "__originalimagename": "33ad552d-1149-471c-8190-ff6776174a00",
    "__backup_id": "",
    "__productcode": "",
    "__image_size": "449261568",
    "__data_origin": null,
    "hw_firmware_type":"bios"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.3.4 Uploading an Image (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to upload a local image to the cloud platform. The image to be uploaded must be smaller than 2 GB. To upload an image larger than 2 GB, see **Registering an Image**.

For more information about how to use an image file to create a private image, see **Creating a System Disk Image from an Image File**.

The following describes how to use this API:

1. Prepare the image to be uploaded. The image can be in QCOW2, VMDK, VHD, RAW, VHDX, QED, VDI, QCOW, ZVHD2, or ZVHD format.

2. Create metadata for the image by performing the operations in **Creating Image Metadata (Native OpenStack API)**. After the API is invoked successfully, save the image ID.

3. Upload the image file with the image ID obtained in **2**.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Creating an Image**.

URI

PUT /v2/images/{image_id}/file

Table 10-13 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-13 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID. ● **image_id** is the ID of the image you created by invoking the API for creating image metadata. Image upload may fail if you use other image IDs. ● After this API is invoked, you can check the image status with the image ID. When the image status changes to **active**, the image is uploaded successfully.

☐ **NOTE**

AK/SK authentication supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, token authentication is recommended.

Request

● Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_file	Yes	file	Specifies the local file to be uploaded.

Example Request

Uploading an image

PUT https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/84ac7f2b-bf19-4efb-86a0-b5be8771b476/file

📖 **NOTE**

If you use the curl command to call the API, the example request is as follows:

curl -i --insecure 'https://IP/v2/images/84ac7f2b-bf19-4efb-86a0-b5be8771b476/file' -X PUT -H "X-Auth-Token: $mytoken" -H "Content-Type:application/octet-stream" -T /mnt/userdisk/images/suse.zvhd

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  HTTP/1.1 204

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error. For details, see **Error Codes**.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
409 Conflict	Request conflict.
500 System Error	System error.

10.3.5 Deleting an Image (Native OpenStack API V1.1, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to delete an image. If you soft delete the image with a specified ID, the image persists in the database, but in the **deleted** status.

This API has been deprecated. **Deleting an Image (Native OpenStack API)** is recommended.

URI

DELETE /v1.1/images/{image_id}

Table 10-14 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-14 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Deleting an image

DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v1.1/images/3c3d1d01-b48a-4639-8a88-08be3b9b5d78

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  HTTP/1.1 200 OK
  Content-Type: text/html; charset=UTF-8
  Content-Length: 0
  X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-75e9edca-7b43-47da-bdc5-d39be469b72f
  Date: Mon, 23 May 2016 02:43:34 GMT

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Values	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.3.6 Querying Image Metadata (Native OpenStack API V1, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to query image metadata.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)**.

📖 **NOTE**

Windows images can no longer be queried.

URI

HEAD /v1/images/{image_id}

Table 10-15 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-15 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Querying image metadata

HEAD https://{Endpoint}/v1/images/3c3d1d01-b48a-4639-8a88-08be3b9b5d78

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
Status	String	Image status
Virtual_size	Integer	Virtual size of an image
Name	String	Image name
Deleted	Boolean	Whether an image has been deleted
Container_format	String	Image container type

Parameter	Type	Description
Created_at	String	Time when an image was created
Disk_format	String	Image file type
Updated_at	String	Time when an image was updated
Property	Object	Image attribute
Owner	String	Tenant to which an image belongs
Protected	Boolean	Whether an image is protected
Min_ram	Integer	Minimum memory (MB) required for running an image
Checksum	String	Image verification sum. This parameter is available after an image file is uploaded.
Min_disk	Integer	Minimum disk capacity (GB) required for running the image
Is_public	Boolean	Whether an image is a public one
Deleted_at	String	Time when an image was deleted
Id	String	Image UUID
Size	Integer	Image size. This parameter is available after an image file is uploaded.

These parameters are contained in the header of the HTTP response message.

- Example response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: text/html; charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 0
X-Image-Meta-Id: 3c3d1d01-b48a-4639-8a88-08be3b9b5d78
X-Image-Meta-Deleted: False
X-Image-Meta-Container_format: bare
X-Image-Meta-Checksum: 64d7c1cd2b6f60c92c14662941cb7913
X-Image-Meta-Protected: False
X-Image-Meta-Min_disk: 0
X-Image-Meta-Created_at: 2016-05-22T06:04:20.425843
X-Image-Meta-Size: 13167616
```

```
X-Image-Meta-Status: active
X-Image-Meta-Is_public: True
X-Image-Meta-Min_ram: 0
X-Image-Meta-Owner: 23f4cb75768d4febb39542ef6fe169f3
X-Image-Meta-Updated_at: 2016-05-22T06:04:22.719791
X-Image-Meta-Disk_format: qcow2
X-Image-Meta-Name: cirros
Etag: 64d7c1cd2b6f60c92c14662941cb7913
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-7123ca83-da23-4f4e-9ed6-accd3707d333
Date: Mon, 23 May 2016 02:29:54 GMT
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.3.7 Querying Image Details (Native OpenStack API V1.1, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to query details of images.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Querying Images (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)**.

📖 **NOTE**

Windows images can no longer be queried.

URI

GET /v1.1/images/detail

Request

Request parameters

Parameters **name**, **container_format**, **disk_format**, **status**, **size_min**, **size_max**, and **changes-since** can be used to filter the query result.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
container_form at	No	String	Image container type
disk_format	No	String	Image file format
status	No	String	Image status
size_min	No	String	Minimum size of the image
size_max	No	String	Maximum size of the image
changes-since	No	String	Last update time

Example Request

Querying image details

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v1.1/images/detail?disk_format=qcow2
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Image status
virtual_size	Integer	Virtual size of an image
name	String	Specifies the image name. For detailed description, see **Image Attributes**.
deleted	Boolean	Whether an image has been deleted
container_format	String	Image container type
created_at	String	Time when an image was created
disk_format	String	Image file type
updated_at	String	Time when an image was updated
properties	Object	Image attribute

Parameter	Type	Description
owner	String	Tenant to which an image belongs
protected	Boolean	Whether an image is protected
min_ram	Integer	Minimum memory (MB) required for running an image
checksum	String	Image verification sum. This parameter is available after an image file is uploaded.
min_disk	Integer	Minimum disk capacity (GB) required for running the image
is_public	Boolean	Whether an image is a public one
deleted_at	String	Time when an image was deleted
id	String	Image UUID
size	Integer	Image size. This parameter is available after an image file is uploaded.

- Example response
```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 495
X-Openstack-Request-Id: req-68327dda-8078-41fe-b091-01a09ec073da
Date: Mon, 23 May 2016 02:32:28 GMT
{
    "images": [
        {
            "status": "active",
            "deleted_at": null,
            "name": "cirros",
            "deleted": false,
            "container_format": "bare",
            "created_at": "2016-05-22T06:04:20.425843",
            "disk_format": "qcow2",
            "updated_at": "2016-05-22T06:04:22.719791",
            "min_disk": 0,
            "protected": false,
            "id": "3c3d1d01-b48a-4639-8a88-08be3b9b5d78",
            "min_ram": 0,
            "checksum": "64d7c1cd2b6f60c92c14662941cb7913",
            "owner": "23f4cb75768d4febb39542ef6fe169f3",
            "is_public": true,
            "virtual_size": null,
            "properties": {
```

```
        },
        "size": 13167616
      }
    ]
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200

- Abnormal

Returned Values	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.4 Image Tagging (Native OpenStack APIs)

10.4.1 Adding a Tag (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to add a custom tag to an image. With tags, you can manage easily the images.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Adding or Modifying a Tag** or **Adding an Image Tag**.

URI

PUT /v2/images/{image_id}/tags/{tag}

Table 10-16 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-16 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tag	Yes	String	Specifies the tag to be added. The character string cannot contain equal signs (=). **NOTE** This API can only be used to add a tag key. To add a tag value, use the PUT /v1/cloudimages/tags API. For details, see **Adding or Modifying a Tag**.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Adding an image tag

PUT https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba90/tags/aaaa

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  STATUS CODE 204

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.

Returned Value	Description
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.4.2 Deleting a Tag (Native OpenStack API)

Function

This API is used to delete a custom tag from a private image.

This API has been deprecated.

- To delete a single tag from an image, use the API in **Deleting an Image Tag**.
- To add, update, or delete tags in a batch for an image, use the API in **Adding or Deleting Image Tags in a Batch**.

URI

DELETE /v2/images/{image_id}/tags/{tag}

Table 10-17 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-17 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.
tag	Yes	String	Specifies the image tag. The tag cannot contain equal signs (=).

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Deleting an image tag

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/4ca46bf1-5c61-48ff-b4f3-0ad4e5e3ba90/tags/aaaa
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  ```
  STATUS CODE 204
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.5 Image Sharing (Native OpenStack APIs)

10.5.1 Adding an Image Sharing Member (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to add a project ID of a tenant the image is to be shared with.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Adding Image Sharing Members**.

📖 **NOTE**

Huawei Cloud has stopped providing Windows images. This API will no longer be used to share Windows images.

URI

POST /v2/images/{image_id}/members

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
member	Yes	String	Specifies a tenant who will be able to use the shared image. The value is the project ID of the tenant.

Example Request

Adding a tenant who can use the shared image (project ID: edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797)

```
POST https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members
{
    "member":"edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797"
}
```

Response

- Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image sharing status.
created_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was created. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	String	Specifies the project ID of the tenant who is to accept the shared image.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.

- Example response
STATUS CODE 200
```
{
    "status": "pending",
    "created_at": "2016-09-01T02:05:14Z",
    "updated_at": "2016-09-01T02:05:14Z",
    "image_id": "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
    "member_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797",
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/member"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal

  200
- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.5.2 Updating the Image Sharing Status (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to update the image sharing status when a tenant accepts or rejects a shared image.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Updating the Sharing Status for Images**.

URI

PUT /v2/images/{image_id}/members/{member_id}

Table 10-18 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-18 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	Yes	String	Specifies the project ID of the tenant who is to accept or reject a shared image.

Request

- Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
status	Yes	String	Specifies whether a shared image will be accepted or declined. Available values include: ● **accepted**: indicates that a shared image is accepted. After an image is accepted, the image is displayed in the image list. You can use the image to create ECSs. ● **rejected**: indicates that a shared image is declined. After an image is rejected, the image is not displayed in the image list. However, you can still use the image to create ECSs.
vault_id	No	String	Specifies the ID of a vault. This parameter is mandatory if you want to accept a shared full-ECS image created from a CBR backup. You can obtain the vault ID from the CBR console or **Querying the Vault List**.

Example Request

● Updating the image sharing status to **accepted**

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members/
edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797
{
    "status": "accepted"
}
```

● Updating the sharing status of an image created from a CBR backup to **accepted** (vault ID: 6yhtb5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e4716yhgt61)

```
PUT https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members/
edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797
{
    "status": "accepted",
    "vault_id": "6yhtb5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e4716yhgt61"
}
```

Response

● Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	Specifies the image sharing status.

Parameter	Type	Description
created_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was created. The value is in UTC format.
updated_at	String	Specifies the time when a shared image was updated. The value is in UTC format.
image_id	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	String	Specifies the project ID of the tenant who is to accept or reject a shared image.
schema	String	Specifies the sharing schema.

- Example response
STATUS CODE 200
```
{
    "status": "accepted",
    "created_at": "2016-09-01T02:05:14Z",
    "updated_at": "2016-09-01T02:37:11Z",
    "image_id": "d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64",
    "member_id": "edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797",
    "schema": "/v2/schemas/member"
}
```

Returned Values

- Normal
200
- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

10.5.3 Deleting an Image Sharing Member (Native OpenStack API V2, Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to stop image sharing by deleting the tenant with whom the image is shared.

This API has been deprecated. Use the API in **Deleting Image Sharing Members**.

URI

DELETE /v2/images/{image_id}/members/{member_id}

Table 10-19 lists the parameters in the URI.

Table 10-19 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
image_id	Yes	String	Specifies the image ID.
member_id	Yes	String	Specifies the member ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Example Request

Deleting an image sharing member

```
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v2/images/d164b5df-1bc3-4c3f-893e-3e471fd16e64/members/
edc89b490d7d4392898e19b2deb34797
```

Response

- Response parameters

  None

- Example response

  ```
  204 No Content
  ```

Returned Values

- Normal

  204

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	Request error.
401 Unauthorized	Authentication failed.
403 Forbidden	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.
404 Not Found	The requested resource was not found.
500 Internal Server Error	Internal service error.
503 Service Unavailable	The service is unavailable.

A Status Codes

- Normal

Returned Value	Description
200 OK	The results of GET and PUT operations are returned as expected.
201 Created	The results of the POST operation are returned as expected.
202 Accepted	The request has been accepted for processing.
204 No Content	The results of the DELETE operation are returned as expected.

- Abnormal

Returned Value	Description
400 Bad Request	The server failed to process the request.
401 Unauthorized	You must enter a username and password to access the requested page.
403 Forbidden	You are forbidden to access the requested page.
404 Not Found	The server cannot find the requested page.
405 Method Not Allowed	You are not allowed to use the method specified in the request.
406 Not Acceptable	The response generated by the server cannot be accepted by the client.
407 Proxy Authentication Required	You must use the proxy server for authentication so that the request can be processed.

Returned Value	Description
408 Request Timeout	The request timed out.
409 Conflict	The request could not be processed due to a conflict.
500 Internal Server Error	Failed to complete the request because of a service error.
501 Not Implemented	Failed to complete the request because the server does not support the requested function.
502 Bad Gateway	Failed to complete the request because the request is invalid.
503 Service Unavailable	Failed to complete the request. The service is unavailable.
504 Gateway Timeout	A gateway timeout error occurred.

B Error Codes

Function Description

If the returned status code is **400**, a customized error message will be returned. This section describes the meaning of each status code.

Response Format

```
STATUS CODE 400
{
    "error": {
        "message": "The imagetype is invalid.",
        "code": "IMG.0024"
    }
}
```

Error Message Description

If an error code starting with **APIGW** is returned after you call an API, rectify the fault by referring to the instructions provided in **API Gateway Error Codes**.

Table B-1 Error codes

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0001	The request message format is invalid.	The request message format is invalid.	Use the correct format.
400	IMG.0002	The image name contains more than 128 characters.	The image name contains more than 128 characters.	Reduce the length of the image name.
400	IMG.0003	The image name format is invalid.	The image name format is invalid.	Check whether the image name is valid.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0004	The description contains more than 1024 characters.	The image name contains more than 1024 characters.	Reduce the length of the image description to within 1024 characters.
400	IMG.0005	The ECS does not exist.	The ECS does not exist.	Check whether the ECS exists.
400	IMG.0006	The ECS system disk cannot be used to create an image.	The system disk of the ECS cannot be used to create an image.	Check the system disk status of the ECS.
400	IMG.0007	The request body is empty.	The message body is empty.	Check whether the message body is valid.
400	IMG.0008	The ECS cannot be used to create images because it is not in stopped state.	The ECS cannot be used to create an image because it is not in the **Stopped** state.	Stop the ECS and try again.
400	IMG.0009	The image name already exists.	The image name already exists.	Change another image name.
400	IMG.0010	The ECS cannot be used to create an image because it has in-progress tasks.	The ECS cannot be used to create an image because it has in-progress tasks.	Try again after the tasks are complete.
400	IMG.0011	**forceCreate** must be set to **true**.	**forceCreate** must be set to **true**.	Set **forceCreate** to **true**.
400	IMG.0012	The ECS ID is not specified.	The ECS ID is invalid.	Enter a valid ECS ID.
400	IMG.0013	The image name is not specified.	The image name is not specified.	Enter a valid image name.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0014	An exception occurred when IaaS OpenStack was executing the task.	An exception occurred when IaaS OpenStack was executing the task.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0015	The number of private images has reached the maximum allowed.	The number of private images has reached the quota limit.	Increase the quota or delete existing images.
400	IMG.0016	An error occurred when the request body was deleted.	An error occurred when the request body was deleted.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0017	The URL format is incorrect.	The URL format is incorrect.	Check whether the URL format is valid.
400	IMG.0018	An error occurred when the job was submitted.	An error occurred when the job was submitted.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0019	The backup ID is not specified.	The backup ID is not specified.	Check whether the current backup ID is valid.
400	IMG.0020	The backup does not exist.	The backup does not exist.	Check whether the backup file exists.
400	IMG.0021	The resource type is unknown.	The source type is unknown.	Select a correct source type.
400	IMG.0022	The disk in the current state cannot be used to create images.	A disk in the current state cannot be used to create images.	Check the disk status.
400	IMG.0023	An exception occurred during task query.	An exception occurred during job query.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0024	The image type in the request is incorrect.	The image type in the request is incorrect.	Select either BMS or ECS.
400	IMG.0025	The user type in the request is incorrect.	The user type in the request is incorrect.	Check whether the user type is valid.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
403	IMG.0026	The role is invalid. You need to apply for the required permissions or pass the real-name authentication.	You do not have the rights to perform the operation.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0027	The image ID in the request does not exist.	The image ID in the request does not exist.	Use a valid image ID.
400	IMG.0028	The image in the request is protected.	The image in the request is protected.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0029	The backup in the request has already been used to create an image.	The backup in the request has already been used to create an image.	Select another backup that has not been used.
400	IMG.0030	The project ID and token in the request are invalid.	The project ID and token in the request are invalid.	Enter a correct project ID and token.
400	IMG.0031	The resource ID in the request is incorrect.	The resource ID in the request is incorrect.	Use a valid image ID.
400	IMG.0032	The backup is unavailable.	The backup is unavailable.	Check whether the backup is available.
400	IMG.0033	The backup is not a system disk backup.	The backup is not a system disk backup.	Check whether the backup is a system disk backup.
400	IMG.0034	The number of images cannot be modified.	The number of images cannot be modified.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0035	An attribute conflict occurred during the modification.	An attribute conflict occurred during the modification.	Contact technical support.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0036	An error occurred when the value of **asumeToken** was obtained.	An error occurred when the value of **asumeToken** was obtained.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0037	An error occurred in the AK/SK was obtained.	An error occurred in the AK/SK was obtained.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0038	An error occurred when the bucket was created.	An error occurred when the bucket was created.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0039	An error occurred when read and write permissions of the bucket were granted to a specified user.	An error occurred when read and write permissions of the bucket were granted to a specified user.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0040	An error occurred in the object storage address was obtained.	An error occurred in the object storage address was obtained.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0041	The authorized account is empty.	The authorized account is empty.	Use a valid account.
400	IMG.0042	The image is not a Marketplace image.	The image is not a KooGallery image.	Check the operations that can be performed on the image.
400	IMG.0043	The image has already been published in Marketplace by others.	The image has already been published in the KooGallery by others.	Use a compliant image file.
400	IMG.0044	The image is not the one being published to Marketplace.	The image is not the one being published in KooGallery.	Check whether the image has been published in KooGallery.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0045	Failed to generate the image product code.	Failed to generate the image product code.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0046	The image is unavailable.	The image is unavailable.	Check the image status.
400	IMG.0047	This operation can be performed only by the image owner.	This operation can be performed only by the image owner.	Check whether you have the permission to operate the image.
400	IMG.0048	The operation on the Marketplace image is unknown.	The operation on the KooGallery image is unknown.	Perform a correct operation.
400	IMG.0049	The image has been published in Marketplace or is being published in Marketplace.	The image has been published in KooGallery or is being published in KooGallery.	Do not release the image repeatedly.
400	IMG.0050	Failing to publish the image in Marketplace cannot be set.	An image published to KooGallery cannot be set to **Failed**.	Check the operations supported by the image.
400	IMG.0051	The image created using a CSBS or CBR backup cannot be published in Marketplace.	An image created using a CSBS backup cannot be published in KooGallery.	Select an image that can be published.
400	IMG.0052	A shared image cannot be published in Marketplace.	A shared image cannot be published in KooGallery.	Select an image that can be published.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0053	An error occurred when the domain information of the shadow account was obtained.	An error occurred when the domain information of the shadow account was obtained.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0054	The image description format is invalid.	The image description format is invalid.	Check the image description. It can contain a maximum of 1024 characters, including letters and digits. Spaces and angle brackets (< >) are not allowed.
400	IMG.0055	The memory or disk size is invalid.	The memory or disk size is invalid.	Check the memory (MB) or disk size (GB) supported by the image.
400	IMG.0056	Invalid OS version.	The OS version is invalid.	Select a valid OS version.
400	IMG.0057	The image file is empty, not found, or in incorrect format, or you do not have enough permission to access the file.	Empty or non-existing image file, incorrect file format, or insufficient permissions.	Select a valid image file.
400	IMG.0058	The region of the bucket where the image file is stored is inconsistent with that of the user.	The region of the bucket where the image file is stored is inconsistent with that of the user.	Ensure that the bucket where the image is stored is in region as the user.
400	IMG.0059	The size of the image file exceeds the maximum allowed.	The size of the image file exceeds the maximum allowed.	Check whether the size of the image file is less than or equal to 128 GB.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0060	The number of tasks exceeds the flow control limit.	The number of tasks exceeds the flow control limit.	Wait for a while and then try again.
400	IMG.0061	Unknown system error.	Unknown system error.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0062	The image name is incorrect.	The image name is incorrect.	Check whether the image name is valid.
400	IMG.0063	The VM type does not support image creation.	The ECS type does not support image creation.	Select an ECS that supports image creation.
400	IMG.0064	Failed to obtain tenant information from IAM.	Failed to obtain tenant information from IAM.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0065	Failed to obtain the tenant domain from IAM.	Failed to obtain the tenant domain from IAM.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0066	The image ID is incorrect.	The image ID is incorrect.	Enter a correct image ID.
400	IMG.0067	The project ID is incorrect.	The project ID is incorrect.	Enter a correct project ID.
400	IMG.0068	The specified bucket name is empty.	The specified bucket name is empty.	Check whether the specified bucket name is empty and enter a correct bucket name.
400	IMG.0069	The specified bucket cannot be accessed.	The specified bucket cannot be accessed.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0070	The image file already exists. Confirm the file in the corresponding directory of the OBS bucket or in the OBS bucket.	The image file already exists.	Check whether the file exists in the corresponding directory of the OBS bucket or in the OBS bucket.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0071	The image cannot be exported.	The image cannot be exported.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0072	The specified image format is not supported.	The specified image format is not supported.	Check the image format. Only VHD, RAW, ZVHD, and QCOW2 are supported. The default format is VHD.
400	IMG.0073	The name of the exported file is empty.	The name of the exported file is empty.	Enter a correct file name.
400	IMG.0074	The file name length exceeds the limit.	The file name length exceeds the limit.	Reduce the length of the file name.
400	IMG.0075	The file name contains invalid characters.	The file name contains invalid characters.	Ensure that the image file name meets the following requirements: ● The name cannot start or end with space. ● The name contains 1 to 128 characters. ● The name contains the following four types of characters: ● Uppercase letters ● Lowercase letters ● Digits ● Special characters, including hyphens (-), periods (.), underscores (_), and space

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0076	You cannot share an image with yourself.	You cannot share an image with yourself.	Do not share images with yourself.
400	IMG.0077	The public image cannot be exported.	The public image cannot be exported.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0078	The Marketplace image or private image created from a Marketplace image cannot be exported.	A KooGallery image or private image created from a KooGallery image cannot be exported.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0079	The system disk image created from a charged image cannot be exported.	A system disk image created from a charged image cannot be exported.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0080	The image created from a CSBS or CBR backup cannot be exported.	The image created from a CSBS backup cannot be exported.	Export the image after the backup is created.
400	IMG.0081	The image cannot be exported because it is created from an image file.	The image cannot be exported because it is created from an image file.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0082	The image cannot be published in Marketplace.	The image cannot be published in KooGallery.	Check whether the image can be published.
400	IMG.0083	The image is a public image.	The image is a public image.	-
400	IMG.0084	The image is a private image.	The image is a private image.	-
400	IMG.0085	The publishing mode is incorrect.	The publishing mode is incorrect.	-

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0086	No image was found.	No image was found.	Check whether the image exists.
400	IMG.0087	The token is incorrect.	The token is incorrect.	Enter a correct token.
400	IMG.0088	The number of shared images has reached the maximum allowed.	The number of shared images has reached the quota.	Increase the quota.
400	IMG.0089	The public image or Marketplace image cannot be shared.	A public image or KooGallery image cannot be shared.	Check the constraints of image sharing.
400	IMG.0090	The image being created cannot be deleted.	An image being created cannot be deleted.	Delete the image after the image is created.
400	IMG.0091	The protected image cannot be deleted.	A protected image cannot be deleted.	Remove the image from KooGallery.
400	IMG.0092	The image can only be deleted by the owner.	The image can only be deleted by the owner.	Ask the image owner to delete the image.
400	IMG.0093	The Marketplace image cannot be deleted.	A KooGallery image cannot be deleted.	Do not delete KooGallery images.
400	IMG.0094	The public image cannot be deleted.	The public image cannot be deleted.	Do not delete public images.
400	IMG.0095	The KMS key does not exist.	The key does not exist.	Check whether the key exists.
400	IMG.0096	The specified KMS key ID must be different from the image key ID.	The specified KMS key ID must be different from the image key ID.	Check whether the specified KMS key ID is the same as the image key ID.
400	IMG.0097	The key is not enabled.	The key is not enabled.	Enable the key.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0098	The encrypted image cannot be shared or published in Marketplace.	The encrypted image cannot be shared or published in KooGallery.	Copy the image to a non-encrypted image and then share or release the non-encrypted image.
400	IMG.0099	You do not have the permission to access the key.	You do not have the permission to access the key.	Check whether you have the permission to access the key.
400	IMG.0100	You do not have OBT permission for KMS.	You do not have OBT permission for KMS.	Check whether you have the OBT permission for KMS.
400	IMG.0101	The original key does not exist.	The original key does not exist.	Check whether the key is valid.
400	IMG.0102	The original key is not enabled.	The original key is not enabled.	Enable the original key.
400	IMG.0103	You do not have the permission to access the original key.	You do not have the permission to access the original key.	Check whether you have the permission to access the key.
400	IMG.0104	Enter the project name if there are multiple projects in the same region.	Enter the project name if there are multiple projects in the same region.	Enter the project name.
400	IMG.0105	The operation is not supported.	The operation is not supported.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0106	The image owner is another tenant.	The image owner is another tenant.	Confirm the image owner.
400	IMG.0107	The Marketplace image cannot be shared.	A KooGallery image cannot be shared.	Check the constraints of image sharing.
400	IMG.0108	The tenant ID was not found in the current region.	The tenant ID was not found in the current region.	Contact technical support.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0109	The bucket name contains invalid characters.	The bucket name contains invalid characters.	Check whether the bucket name is valid.
400	IMG.0110	The system disk is unavailable and cannot be used to create images.	The system disk is unavailable and cannot be used to create images.	Create an image when the system disk is available.
400	IMG.0111	The size of the system disk exceeds the maximum allowed.	The size of the system disk exceeds the maximum allowed.	Ensure that the ECS system disk size is greater than or equal to the system disk size of the image and smaller than 1024 GB.
400	IMG.0112	Failed to add the tenant.	Failed to add the tenant.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0113	Failed to delete the tenant.	Failed to delete the tenant.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0114	Failed to query the tenant details.	Failed to query the tenant details.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0115	The image tag is invalid.	The image tag is invalid.	Check the validity of the image tag.
400	IMG.0116	The number of image tags exceeds the quota.	The number of image tags exceeds the quota.	Delete tags that are unnecessary or not in use.
400	IMG.0117	The image source can only be BMS or ECS.	The image type can only be BMS or ECS.	Select a BMS or ECS as the image source.
400	IMG.0118	The BMS image does not support KMS encryption.	The BMS image does not support KMS encryption.	Modify the BMS image configuration.
400	IMG.0119	The VM does not have a system disk.	The ECS does not have a system disk.	Attach a system disk to the ECS.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0120	The specified data disk ID is unavailable.	The specified data disk ID is unavailable.	Check whether the current data disk ID is valid.
400	IMG.0121	The object cannot be found.	The object cannot be found.	Check whether the object exists.
400	IMG.0122	The OS type is invalid.	The OS type is invalid.	Select an OS supported by IMS.
400	IMG.0123	The image file address in the request is duplicate.	The image file address in the request is duplicate.	Delete the duplicate image file address.
400	IMG.0124	The data disk image cannot be published in Marketplace.	A data disk image cannot be published in KooGallery.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0125	The data disk image cannot be converted to a public image.	The data disk image cannot be published as a public image.	Check the constraints on data disk images.
400	IMG.0126	The VM in the current stage cannot be used to create a full-ECS image.	The ECS in the current status cannot be used to create a full-ECS image.	Check the ECS status. Ensure that the ECS is in the **Running** or **Stopped** state.
400	IMG.0127	The CSBS backup does not exist.	The CSBS backup does not exist.	Check whether the CSBS backup exists.
400	IMG.0128	The full-ECS image cannot be exported.	A full-ECS image cannot be exported.	Check the constraints on image export.
400	IMG.0129	The full-ECS image cannot be published in Marketplace.	A full-ECS image cannot be published in KooGallery.	Select another image.
400	IMG.0130	The full-ECS image cannot be exported or replicated.	A full-ECS image cannot be exported or replicated.	Check the constraints on full-ECS images.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0131	The full-ECS image cannot be published in Marketplace.	A full-ECS image cannot be published in KooGallery.	Check the constraints on full-ECS images.
400	IMG.0132	The CSBS backup in the current state cannot be used to create a full-ECS image.	A CSBS backup in the current state cannot be used to create a full-ECS image.	Wait until the CSBS backup becomes available.
400	IMG.0133	You are not allowed to access the CSBS backup.	You are not allowed to access the CSBS backup.	Apply for the permissions.
400	IMG.0134	The CSBS backup has been registered as an image.	The CSBS backup has been registered as an image.	A CSBS backup can be used to create only one full-ECS image. Select another CSBS backup.
400	IMG.0135	The full-ECS image cannot be shared.	A full-ECS image cannot be shared.	Check the constraints of image sharing.
400	IMG.0136	Failed to create a full-ECS image because the ECS is being backed up.	Failed to create a full-ECS image because a backup is being created for the ECS.	Wait until the CSBS backup or CBR backup becomes available.
400	IMG.0137	Failed to obtain the VM information.	Failed to obtain the ECS information.	Check whether the ECS ID is correct and whether you have the permission to perform operations on the ECS.
400	IMG.0138	Failed to obtain the OS type information.	Failed to obtain the OS type information.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0139	Other disks on the VM are being used to created VMs.	Other disks on the ECS are being used to create ECSs.	Contact technical support.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0140	The disks in the request come from different ECSs.	The disks in the request are from different ECSs.	Ensure that the ECS to which the disks are attached is the same.
400	IMG.0141	The value of **hw_firmware_type** is not **uefi** or **bios**.	The value of **hw_firmware_type** is not **uefi** or **bios**.	Set **hw_firmware_type** to **uefi** or **bios**.
400	IMG.0142	Replication must be performed across regions.	Replication must be performed across regions.	Select another destination region.
400	IMG.0143	An encrypted image cannot be replicated cross regions.	An encrypted image cannot be replicated cross regions.	Select an unencrypted image.
400	IMG.0144	The image does not exist.	The image does not exist.	Check whether the image exists.
400	IMG.0145	The project name is incorrect.	The project name is incorrect.	Enter a correct project name.
400	IMG.0146	The size of the image to be replicated across regions exceeds the upper limit.	The size of the image to be replicated across regions exceeds the upper limit.	Check whether the image size is less than or equal to 128 GB.
400	IMG.0147	The entered region information is incorrect.	The entered region information is incorrect.	Enter the correct region information.
400	IMG.0148	The image is being exported.	The image is being exported.	Wait until the image is exported.
400	IMG.0149	The number of image replicated cross regions exceeds the maximum number allowed at a time.	The number of images replicated cross regions exceeds the maximum number allowed at a time.	Try again later.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0150	The CSBS backup used to create the full-ECS image already exists in the destination region and cannot be used again.	The CSBS backup used to create the full-ECS image already exists in the destination region, and the full-ECS image cannot be replicated again.	Do not copy the full-ECS again.
400	IMG.0151	The agency does not have the needed permissions to perform this operation on the target project.	The agency does not have the permissions to perform this operation on the target project.	Create an agency again. The agency must have the IMS Administrator permission in both the source and destination regions.
400	IMG.0152	The full-ECS image is available only in the specified AZ.	A full-ECS image is available only in the specified AZ.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0153	DESS or DSS disks cannot be used to create images.	DESS or DSS disks cannot be used to create images.	Select another ECS.
400	IMG.0154	Failed to communicate with Enterprise Project Management Service (EPS).	Failed to communicate with EPS.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0155	Failed to check the enterprise project ID validity.	Failed to check the enterprise project ID validity.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0156	Failed to associate the image with the enterprise project ID.	Failed to associate the image with the enterprise project ID.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0157	Incorrect image type.	Incorrect image type.	Select a correct image type.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0158	Only image files in raw OR ZVHD2 format support the Fast Create function. For raw image files, bitmaps must be uploaded to the OBS bucket together with image files.	Only image files in RAW or ZVHD2 format support the fast image creation function. For RAW image files, bitmap files must be uploaded to the OBS bucket together with image files.	Check the image file format. If a RAW image file is used, provide the bitmap file.
400	IMG.0159	The OS version is required when image files are used to create ECSs through the fast image creation function.	**os_version** is required when image files are used to create ECSs through the fast image creation function.	Enter the OS version.
400	IMG.0160	Only images less than 128 GB can be exported.	Only images smaller than 128 GB can be exported.	Images larger than 128 GB cannot be exported.
400	IMG.0161	You do not have permission.	No OBT permissions for displaying the vendor name.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0162	The value contains a maximum of 12 characters that consist of letters and spaces, and cannot start or end with a space	The value contains a maximum of 12 characters that consist of letters and spaces, and cannot start or end with a space.	Check whether the vendor name is valid.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0163	This image cannot be titled by vendors. Only images running a Windows OS booted in BIOS mode can be titled by vendors.	This image cannot be titled by vendors.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0164	Failed to create an image because the spot ECS is being reclaimed.	Failed to create an image because the spot ECS is being reclaimed.	Failed to create an image because the spot ECS is being reclaimed.
400	IMG.0165	You do not have permission to access the CSBS backup.	You do not have permission to access the CSBS backup.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0166	OS information must be contained in the ISO files used to create images.	OS version information must be contained when an ISO file is used to create an image.	OS version information must be contained when an ISO file is used to create an image.
400	IMG.0167	This operation cannot be performed for ISO images.	The ISO image does not support this function.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0168	Data disk images cannot be updated.	Data disk images cannot be updated.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0169	Failed to update the image because the OS versions are different.	Failed to update the image because the OS versions are different.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0170	Failed to update the image because the image formats are different.	Failed to update the image because the image formats are different.	Contact technical support.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0171	Failed to update the image because the minimum disk space is less than that of the source image.	Failed to update the image because the minimum disk space is less than that of the source image.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0172	Failed to update the image because the minimum memory is less than that of the source image.	Failed to update the image because the minimum memory is less than that of the source image.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0173	Failed to update the image because the image environment types are different.	Failed to update the image because the image environment types are different.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0174	Failed to update the image because the name of the source image is different from that of the target image.	Failed to update the image because the name of the source image is different from that of the target image.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0175	The folder name and image file name cannot contain spaces.	The folder name and image file name cannot contain spaces.	Check whether the file name is valid.
400	IMG.0176	Failed to delete the full-ECS backup.	Failed to delete the full-ECS backup.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0177	The source and target tenants reside in different regions.	The source and target tenants reside in different regions.	Check whether the source and target tenants reside in the same region.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.0178	The target tenant is the same as the source tenant.	The target tenant is the same as the source tenant.	The target tenant cannot be the same as the source tenant. Please check.
400	IMG.0179	The token of the source image agency is invalid.	The token of the source image agency is invalid.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0180	CBR does not support full-ECS image creation.	CBR does not support full-ECS image creation.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0181	Failed to obtain ECSs that can be protected.	Failed to obtain ECSs that can be protected.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0182	Insufficient vault capacity. Please expand the capacity.	Insufficient vault capacity. Please expand the capacity.	Check whether the vault capacity is sufficient.
400	IMG.0183	The ECS can only be associated with one vault.	The ECS can only be associated with one vault.	Ensure that the resource is not associated with any other vault.
400	IMG.0184	Failed to obtain the vault.	Failed to obtain the vault.	Check whether the vault exists.
400	IMG.0185	The number of ECSs associated with the vault has reached the upper limit.	The number of ECSs associated with the vault has reached the upper limit.	Create another vault or delete unused resources.
400	IMG.0186	The ECS is associated with the CSBS service.	The ECS is associated with the CSBS service.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0187	KMS access traffic has reached the upper limit.	KMS access traffic has reached the upper limit.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.0188	Vault is unavailable.	Vault is unavailable.	Contact technical support.

Statu s Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.01 89	The target CBR vault does not support image replication.	The target CSBS vault does not support image replication.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.01 90	Full-ECS images can be created only from CBR backups.	Full-ECS images can be created only from CBR backups.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.01 91	Failed to query ECS flavors.	Failed to query ECS flavors.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.01 92	The flavor used to query images is invalid.	The flavor used to query images is invalid.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.01 93	The vault is not a cloud server backup vault.	The vault is not a CBR backup vault.	Check that the vault is a CBR backup vault.
400	IMG.01 94	The maximum number of images that can be imported at one time has been reached.	The maximum number of images that can be imported at one time has been reached.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.01 95	Full-ECS images created from CBR backups must contain an OS.	Full-ECS images created from CBR backups must contain the OS version.	Specify the OS version.
400	IMG.01 96	The image cannot be replicated because it is not accepted by the recipient.	The image cannot be replicated because it is not accepted by the recipient.	Accept the shared image.
400	IMG.01 97	Failed to replicate the shared image because it is encrypted using KMS.	Failed to replicate the shared image because it is encrypted using KMS.	Shared encrypted images cannot be replicated.

Statu s Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.01 98	Backup ID does not match the backup type or does not exist.	Backup ID does not match the backup type or the backup does not exist.	Check whether the backup ID matches the backup type.
400	IMG.02 12	The value of **Architecture** must be **x86** or **Arm**.	The value of **Architecture** must be **x86** or **Arm**.	Set **Architecture** to **x86** or **arm**.
400	IMG.02 38	Not real-name authentication.	Real-name authentication is not performed.	Perform real-name authentication.
400	IMG.02 39	Insufficient balance.	The account balance is insufficient.	Check the balance and top up the account if needed.
400	IMG.02 41	Incomplete payment information.	The payment information is incomplete.	Complete the payment information.
400	IMG.02 42	Insufficient budget of enterprise department.	The department budget is insufficient.	Increase the budget.
400	IMG.02 51	License must be BYOL or system license.	The value of **License Type** must be **BYOL** or **Platform**.	Set **License Type** to **BYOL** or **Platform**.
400	IMG.02 52	License type not supported by OS.	A license type cannot be configured for the OS.	Change the OS or contact technical support.
400	IMG.02 53	System licenses not supported by OS.	The OS does not support system licenses.	Set **License Type** to **BYOL**.
400	IMG.10 54	The obs role is invalid.	You do not have the permission to perform this operation due to an invalid OBS role.	Contact technical support.

Status Code	Error Code	Message	Description	Handling Measure
400	IMG.1075	Failed to register the image file.	Failed to register the image file.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.1083	The image can not be shared.	The image cannot be shared.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.1084	Update image member status failed.	Failed to update the status of tenants with whom images are shared.	Contact technical support.
400	IMG.1090	License must be BYOL or system license.	The value of **License Type** must be **BYOL** or **Platform**.	Set **License Type** to **BYOL** or **Platform**.
400	IMG.1091	License type not supported by image file OS.	A license type cannot be configured for the image file OS.	Change the OS or contact technical support.
400	IMG.1092	System licenses not supported by image file OS.	The image file OS does not support system licenses.	Set **License Type** to **BYOL**.